# *RX-V765*

AV Receiver

## Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
  - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
  - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
  - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- 8 Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- 10 When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet
- 16 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.

- 17 Be sure to read the "Troubleshooting" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press @MAIN ZONE ON/OFF to set this unit in the standby mode, and disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- 19 VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only) The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:
- 20 The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.
- 21 Excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.
- 22 When replacing the batteries, be sure to use batteries of the same type. Danger of explosion may happen if batteries are incorrectly replaced.

#### **WARNING**

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by **MAIN ZONE ON/ OFF.** In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

Co	ontents
INTRODUCTION	T
INTRODUCTION	
Features2	
About this manual3	
Supplied accessories3	`
Part names and functions4	
Front panel	
Front panel display6	AD
Remote control	
Quick start guide8	
PREPARATION	
Preparing remote control9	
Installing batteries in the remote control9	
Using the remote control9	1
Connections10	
Placing speakers	
Information on jacks and cable plugs	
Connecting a video monitor	
Connecting other components	
Connecting a multi-format player or an external	
decoder18	
Connecting an external amplifier	
Using REMOTE IN/OUT jacks19 Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or	
Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup> wireless audio receiver19	1
Connecting a camcorder or portable audio player 19	
Connecting the FM and AM antennas20	
Connecting the power cable20	
Turning this unit on and off20	
Optimizing the speaker setting for your	
listening room (YPAO)21	
Using Auto Setup21 When an error message is displayed during	A
measurement	AF
When a warning message is displayed after	,
measurement	
BASIC OPERATION	
Playback24	_
Basic procedure24	
Using the SCENE function24	
Muting audio output temporarily (MUTE)25	
Adjusting high/low frequency sound	
(tone control)25 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound (Pure Direct mode)25	
Using your headphones	]
Displaying input signal information	
Changing information on the front panel display 26	
Enjoy the sound field programs27	
Selecting sound field programs27	<b>1</b> ` 1
Enjoying unprocessed input sources	
(Straight decoding mode)30 Enjoying sound field programs without surround	
speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)30	
Enjoy sound field programs with headphones	
(SILENT CINEMA <sup>TM</sup> )30	
Enjoying more spatial sound fields	
(CINEMA DSP 3D mode)30	
FM/AM tuning	

(Frequency tuning mode)......31

Pairing the Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup> wireless audio receiver
and your Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup> component35
Playback of the Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup> component35
Other functions
Using the sleep timer
Using the HDMI <sup>TM</sup> control function36
ADVANCED OPERATION
Setting the option menu for each input source
(OPTION menu)37
OPTION menu items
Outputting a video signal input from another
input source during reproducing a multi-channel
audio signal
programs40
Setting sound field parameters
Sound field parameters
Changing various settings of this unit
(SETUP menu)
Basic operation of the SETUP menu
Speaker Setup
Sound Setup
Function Setup
DSP Parameter
Using multi-zone configuration51
Connecting Zone2 51 Controlling Zone2 52
Controlling other components with the remote
control53
Setting remote control codes
Resetting all remote control codes
Advanced setup55
APPENDIX
Troubleshooting
General 57
HDMI <sup>TM</sup> 60
Tuner (FM/AM)
Remote control61
iPod <sup>TM</sup>
Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup> 63
Auto Setup (YPAO)63
Glossary
Sound field program information68
Information on HDMI <sup>TM</sup> 69
Specifications70
Index71
(at the end of this manual)
List of remote control codesi

Using Bluetooth<sup>TM</sup> components .......35

## INTRODUCTION

#### **Features**

#### ■ Built-in 7-channel power amplifier

- Minimum RMS Output Power (20 Hz-20 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8  $\Omega$ )
- FRONT L/R: 95 W + 95 W
- · CENTER: 95 W
- SURROUND L/R: 95 W + 95 W
- SURROUND BACK L/R: 95 W + 95 W

#### ■ Speaker/Preout outputs

 Speaker jacks (7-channel + presence 2-channel), preout output jacks (7-channel, and subwoofer preout jack x 2)

#### ■ Input/Output terminals

#### Input terminals

- HDMI input x 4
- · Audio/Video input

[Audio] Digital input (coaxial) x 2, digital input (optical) x 2, analog input x 2

[Video] Component video x 2, composite video x 4

- Audio input (analog) x 2
- Phono input x 1
- Multi-channel audio input x 1
- Dock input x 1
- V-AUX input

[Audio] Analog x 1, stereo mini jack x 1 [Video] Composite video x 1

#### **Output terminals**

Monitor output

[Audio/Video] HDMI x 1

[Video] Component video x 1, Composite video x 1

• Audio/Video output

[Audio] Analog x 1

[Video] Composite video x 1

• Audio output

Analog x 1

• Zone2 output

Analog x 1

#### Other terminals

Remote input x 1, Remote output x 1 Trigger output x 1

## Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of sound fields

- CINEMA DSP 3D
- · Compressed Music Enhancer mode
- · Virtual CINEMA DSP
- SILENT CINEMATM

#### Digital audio decoders

- Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus
- DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express
- Dolby Digital, Dolby Digital EX
- DTS, DTS 96/24, DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, DTS-ES Discrete 6.1

- Dolby Pro Logic, Dolby Pro Logic II, Dolby Pro Logic IIx
- DTS NEO:6
- DSD

#### ■ Sophisticated FM/AM tuner

- 40-station random and direct preset tuning
- · Automatic preset tuning

#### ■ HDMI™

#### (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

- HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or highdefinition video as well as multi-channel digital audio
  - Automatic audio and video synchronization (lip sync) information capability
  - Deep Color video signal (30/36 bit) transmission capability
  - "x.v.Color" video signal transmission capability
  - High refresh rate and high resolution video signals capability
  - High definition digital audio format signals capability
- Analog video to HDMI digital video up-conversion (composite video → HDMI, component video → HDMI) capability for monitor out
- Analog video input up-scaling for HDMI digital video output 576i or 576p → 720p, 1080i or 1080p
- · HDMI control capability

#### ■ DOCK jack

 DOCK jack to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-11, sold separately) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately)

#### Automatic speaker setup features

 "YPAO" (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatically optimizing speaker outputs suitable for listening environments

#### Other features

- 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- OSD (on-screen display) menus that allow you to optimize this unit to suit your individual audiovisual system
- Pure Direct mode for pure hi-fi sound for all sources
- · Adaptive dynamic range controlling capability
- SCENE function that allows you to change input sources and sound field programs with one key
- Sleep timer
- Multi-zone function

## **About this manual**

- Some operations can be performed by using either the keys on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the key names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the key name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF" or "5 HDMI 1" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the "Controls diagram" or "Part names and functions" on page 4 for the information about each position of the parts.
- = indicates a tip for your operation.
- Is indicates the page describing the related information.

## DOLBY.

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories.

Dolby, Pro Logic and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent No's: 5,451,942;5,956,674;5,974,380;5,978,762;6,226,616;6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademark of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

#### iPod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries

#### Bluetooth™

Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG and is used by Yamaha in accordance with a license agreement.



"HDMI," the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

#### x.v.Color™

"x.v.Color" is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.

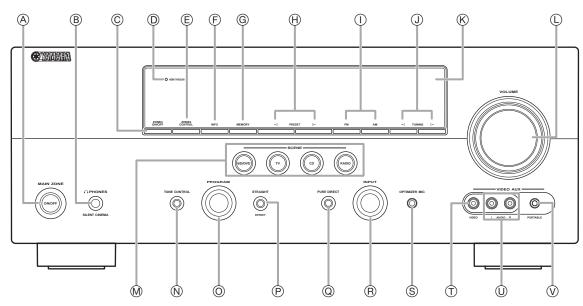
## Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

- Remote control (see page 9)
- Batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) x 2 (see page 9)
- Optimizer microphone (see page 21)
- AM loop antenna (see page 20)
- Indoor FM antenna (see page 20)
- Controls diagram

## Part names and functions

#### Front panel



#### A MAIN ZONE ON/OFF

Turns this unit on and off (see page 20).

#### B PHONES jack

For connecting headphones (see page 26).

#### © ZONE2 ON/OFF

Switches Zone2 between on and off (see page 52).

#### **(D)** HDMI THROUGH

During standby, lights up under the following conditions:

- the HDMI control function is enabled (see page 48).
- an HDMI signal input to this unit passes through this unit and output (see page 48).

#### E ZONE2 CONTROL

Enables operation of a receiver set in Zone2, including input source switching, volume control and tuner operation, with the main amplifier or remote control after this key is pressed.

#### (F) INFO

Changes information on the front panel display, such as input source and sound field program name (see page 26).

#### **G** MEMORY

Registers FM/AM stations as preset stations (see page 32).

#### $\oplus$ PRESET $\lhd$ / $\triangleright$

Selects an FM/AM preset station (see page 32).

#### (I) FM/AM

Changes the tuner bands between FM and AM.

#### J TUNING <1/>

Changes FM/AM frequencies.

#### K Front panel display

Displays information on this unit (see page 6).

#### 

Controls the volume of this unit (see page 24).

#### M SCENE

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (see page 24).

#### (N) TONE CONTROL

Adjusts high-frequency/low-frequency output of speakers/headphones (see page 24).

#### O PROGRAM selector

Changes sound field programs (see page 27).

#### P STRAIGHT

Toggles between the selected sound field program and straight decoding mode (see page 30).

#### PURE DIRECT

Changes mode to Pure Direct mode (see page 25). This key lights up when Pure Direct mode is on.

#### R INPUT selector

Selects an input source (see page 24).

#### (S) OPTIMIZER MIC jack

For connecting the supplied optimizer microphone and adjusting output characteristics of speakers (see page 21).

#### T VIDEO (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the video output cable of a camcorder or game console (see page 19).

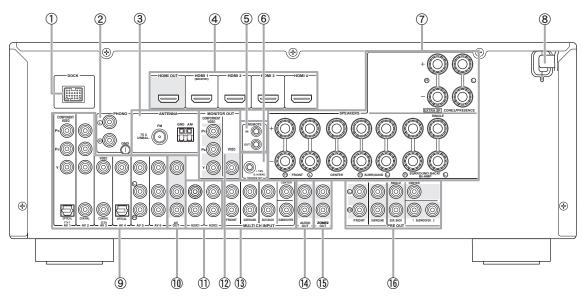
#### **(U)** AUDIO L/R (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the audio output cable of a camcorder or game console (see page 19).

#### V PORTABLE (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the audio output cable of a portable music player (see page 19).

#### Rear panel



#### ① DOCK jack

For connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11, sold separately) or a Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10, sold separately) (see page 19).

#### 2 PHONO jacks

For connecting a turntable (see page 17).

#### 3 ANTENNA jacks

For connecting supplied FM and AM antennas (see page 20).

#### 4 HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4 jacks

For connecting an HDMI-compatible video monitor or external components for HDMI inputs 1-4 (see page 16).

#### ⑤ REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

For connecting an external component that supports the remote control function (see page 19).

#### 6 TRIGGER OUT jack

For connecting an external terminal with a trigger input terminal to operate it linked with operation of this unit. For example, when an electric screen that supports a trigger input is connected, it opens and closes linked with operation of an input source selected in this unit.

#### 7 SPEAKERS terminals

For connecting front right and left, center, surround and surround back speakers (see page 11). Connect the presence speakers (see page 12) or the speakers for Zone2 (see page 51) to the EXTRA SP jacks.

#### 8 Power Cable

Connect this cable to an AC wall outlet (see page 20).

#### AV 1-6 iacks

For connecting external components for audio/video inputs 1-6 (see page 16).

#### (10) AV OUT jacks

Outputs audio/video signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (see page 17).

#### 1) AUDIO 1/2 jacks

For connecting external components for audio inputs 1-2 (see page 17).

#### MONITOR OUT terminals

Outputs video signals from this unit to a video monitor, such as a TV (see page 15).

#### (3) MULTI CH INPUT terminals

For connecting a player that supports a multi-channel output (see page 18).

#### AUDIO OUT jacks

Outputs audio signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (see page 17).

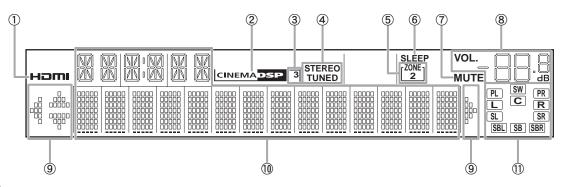
#### (5) ZONE2 OUT jacks

Outputs sound of this unit to an external amplifier set in a different zone.

#### PRE OUT terminals

For connecting a subwoofer with built-in amplifier (see page 11) or an external power amplifier (see page 18).

### Front panel display



#### HDMI indicator

Lights up during normal communication when HDMI is selected as an input source.

#### 2 CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when a sound field program that uses CINEMA DSP is selected.

#### 3 CINEMA DSP 3D indicator

Lights up when CINEMA DSP 3D is activated.

#### 4 Tuner indicator

Lights up during receiving radio broadcast signals from an FM/ AM station (see page 31).

#### (5) ZONE2 indicator

Lights up when Zone2 is turned on (see page 51).

#### 6 SLEEP indicator

Lights up when the sleep timer is activated (see page 36).

#### 7 MUTE indicator

Flashes when audio is muted.

#### 8 VOLUME indicator

Displays volume levels.

#### 9 Cursor indicators

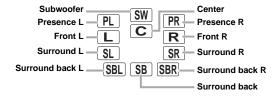
Light up when corresponding cursors on the remote control are available for operations.

#### **10** Multi information display

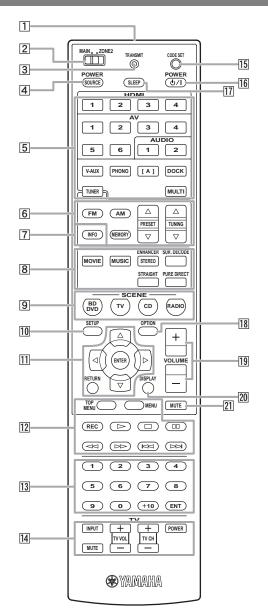
Displays menu items and settings for the current operation.

#### 1 Speaker indicators

Indicate speaker terminals from which signals are currently output.



#### Remote control



Remote control signal transmitter

Transmits infrared signals.

MAIN/ZONE2

Switches the zone to be operated by the remote control between the Main zone and Zone2 (see page 52).

**TRANSMIT** 

Lights up when a signal is output from the remote control.

SOURCE POWER

Switches an external component on and off.

Input selection keys

**HDMI 1-4** Select HDMI inputs 1 through 4. AV 1-6 Select AV inputs 1 through 6. AUDIO 1/2 Select AUDIO inputs 1 and 2.

V-AUX Selects the V-AUX jack on the front panel of this **PHONO** Selects a component such as a turntable that is connected to the PHONO jack on the rear panel

as an input source.

[A] To control external components using the

12 External component operation **keys** separately from operations of this unit

(see page 53).

DOCK Selects a Yamaha iPod universal dock/Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connected to the DOCK

jack.

**TUNER** Selects the FM/AM tuner.

MULTI Selects a signal input from the MULTI CH

INPUT jack on the rear panel as an input source.

Tuner keys

FΜ Select the FM band or AM band.

AM

**MEMORY** Presets radio stations. PRESET ∆ / ▽ Select a preset station. TUNING  $\wedge$  /  $\nabla$ Change tuning frequencies.

Changes information on the front panel display, such as input source and sound field program name (see page 26).

Sound selection keys

Selects sound field programs (see page 27).

9

Switch between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (see page 24).

10 **SETUP** 

Displays the SETUP menu (see page 45).

11 Cursors  $\land / \lor / \lhd / \rhd / ENTER/RETURN$ 

**Cursors**  $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$  Select menu items displayed on the

front panel display or on a video

monitor, or change settings. Confirms a selected item. Returns to the previous screen or

ends the menu display.

**External component operation keys** 

Operate recording, playback etc. of external components (see page 53).

13 **Numeric keys** 

**ENTER** 

**RETURN** 

Enter numbers.

TV control keys

Enable operations of a monitor such as a TV and a projector.

**CODE SET** 

Sets remote control codes for external component operations (see page 53).

16 **POWER** 

Switches this unit on and standby.

17 **SLEEP** 

Switches the sleep timer operations (see page 36).

**OPTION** 18

Displays the OPTION menu (see page 37).

19 VOLUME +/-

Adjust the volume of this unit (see page 24).

20 **DISPLAY** 

> Changes the operation mode of the iPod connected to the Yamaha iPod universal dock (see page 33).

21 MUTE

> Turns the mute function of the sound output on and off (see page 25).

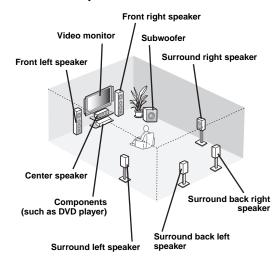
## Quick start guide

When you use this product for the first time, perform the steps below. See the related pages for details of operations and settings.

#### Step 1: Prepare items for setup

Prepare speakers, DVD player, cables, and other items necessary for setup.

For example, prepare the following items for setting up a 7.1-channel sound system.



Requirements qty.		qty.
Speakers	Front speaker	2
	Center speaker	1
	Surround speaker	2
	Surround back speaker	2
Active subwoofer		1
Speaker cable		5
Subwoofer cable		1
Reproduction component such as DVD player		1
Video monitor such as TV		1
Video cable or HDM	I cable	2
Audio cable		2

`\o`:

- Prepare at least two (front) speakers. Speakers other than front speakers may be used in the following order of preference:
- 1 Two surround speakers
- 2 One center speaker
- 3 One or two surround back speakers
- If your video monitor is a CRT, we recommend that you use magnetically shielded speakers.
- · An audio cable is not required when you use an HDMI cable.

#### Step 2: Set up your speakers

Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit.

Placing speakers	₽ P. 10
Connecting speakers	☞P. 11

#### `\o'`

 This unit has a YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) that automatically optimizes this unit based on room acoustic characteristics (audio characteristics of the speakers, speaker positions, and room acoustics, etc.).

You can enjoy good balanced sound without special knowledge by using the YPAO technology (see page 21).

#### **Step 3: Connect your components**

Connect your TV, DVD player, or other components.

Connecting a video monitor	☞P. 15
Connecting other components	₽ P. 16
Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder	r≊P. 18
Connecting an external amplifier	₽ P. 18
Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	r≊P. 19
Connecting the FM and AM antennas	₽ P. 20

#### Step 4: Turn on the power

Connect the power cable and turn on this unit.

Connecting the power cable	₽ P. 20
Turning this unit on and off	₽ P. 20

## Step 5: Select the input source and start playback

Select the component connected in the step 3 as an input source and start playback.

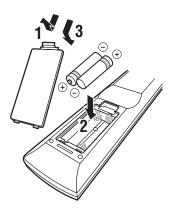
Basic procedure	₽ P. 24
Selecting sound field programs	₽ P. 27

#### `\o'`

 This unit supports the SCENE function that changes the input source and sound field program at one time. Four SCENE are preset for different purposes for Blu-ray disc, DVD and CD. You can select a SCENE from those just by pressing a remote control key. See page 24 for details.

## Preparing remote control

## Installing batteries in the remote control



- 1 Take off the battery compartment cover.
- Insert the two supplied batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- 3 Snap the battery compartment cover back into place.

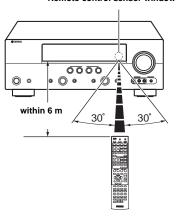
#### Notes

- Change all batteries if you notice the following conditions:
  - the operation range of the remote control narrows.
  - the transmit indicator does not flash or is dim.
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones.
   This may shorten the life of the new batteries or cause old batteries to leak.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Specification of batteries may be different even though they look the same.
- If you find leaking batteries, discard the batteries immediately, taking care not to touch the leaked material. If the leaked material comes into contact with your skin or gets into your eyes or mouth, rinse it away immediately and consult a doctor. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Dispose of the old batteries correctly in accordance with your local regulations.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. In such a case, install new batteries and set the remote control code.

#### Using the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.

#### Remote control sensor window



#### Notes

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- · Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following conditions:
  - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
  - places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
- places of extremely low temperatures
- dusty places

#### ``@´=

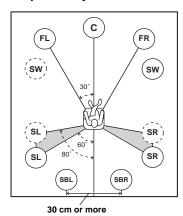
 You can operate external components with this remote control by setting the remote control code. See page 53 for details.

#### **Connections**

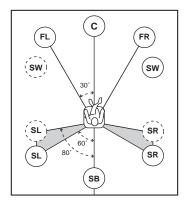
#### Placing speakers

This unit supports up to 7.1-channel surround playback. We recommend the following speaker layout in order to obtain the optimum surround effect.

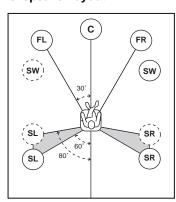
#### 7.1-channel speaker layout



#### 6.1-channel speaker layout



#### 5.1-channel speaker layout



#### Speaker channels

#### ■ Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers output the front channel sounds (stereo sound) and effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. When using a screen, the appropriate top positions of the speakers are about 1/4 of the screen from the bottom.

#### ■ Center speaker (C)

The center speaker outputs the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). Place it halfway between the left and right speakers. When using a TV, place the speaker just above or just under the center of the TV with the front surfaces of the TV and the speaker aligned. When using a screen, place it just under the center of the screen.

#### Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

The surround speakers output effect sounds and surround sounds. Place them at the rear left and rear right facing the listening position.

To obtain a natural sound flow in the 5.1-channel speaker layout, place them slightly further back than in the 7.1-channel speaker layout.

#### Surround back left and right speakers (SBL and SBR) / Surround back speaker (SB)

The surround back left and right speakers output rear effect sounds. Place them at the rear of the room facing the listening position at least 30 cm away from each other, ideally at the same distance as that between the front left and right speakers.

In the 6.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are mixed down and output from the single surround back speaker.

In the 5.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are output from the surround left and right speakers.

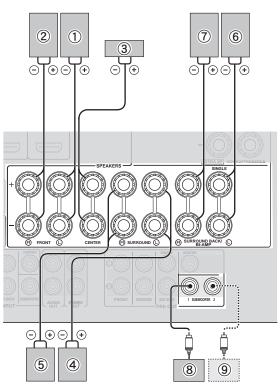
#### ■ Subwoofer (SW)

The subwoofer speaker outputs bass sounds and low-frequency effect (LFE) sounds included in Dolby Digital and DTS signals. Use a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System. Place it exterior to the front left and right speakers facing slightly inward to reduce reflections from a wall.

## Connecting speakers

When you connect speakers, connect them to the respective jacks as follows, according to your speaker layout.

รู้ค่ะ • You can connect up to two subwoofers. When two subwoofers are connected, the same sound is output from them.



#### 7.1-channel

Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
3 Center speaker	CENTER
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
⑤ Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
6 Surround back speaker L	SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP (L)
Surround back speaker R	SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP (R)
8 Subwoofer 1	SUBWOOFER 1
Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUBWOOFER 2

#### 6.1-channel

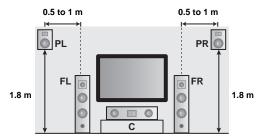
Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
3 Center speaker	CENTER
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
Surround back speaker	SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP (SINGLE)
8 Subwoofer 1	SUBWOOFER 1
Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUBWOOFER 2

#### 5.1-channel

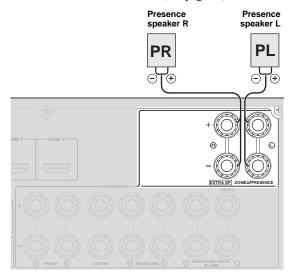
Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
3 Center speaker	CENTER
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
8 Subwoofer 1	SUBWOOFER 1
Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUBWOOFER 2

#### Presence speakers

You can connect presence speakers (PL/PR) that output front effect sounds to this unit. With CINEMA DSP sound field programs (see page 27) and their CINEMA DSP 3D functions, a sound with a richer and more spacial presence can be created. You can adjust the vertical position of center sound such as a dialog (see page 45).



To use the presence speakers, connect them to the EXTRA SP jacks and set "Extra SP Assign" in "Speaker Setup" in the SETUP menu to "Presence" (see page 45).



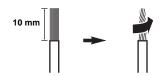
#### `\\

- Although you can connect both surround back speakers and presence speakers to this unit, you cannot output sounds from those speakers at the same time. This unit automatically selects speakers to output sounds according to the selected input source and sound field program.
- You can connect Zone2 speakers with a multi-zone function to the EXTRA SP jacks. For details, see page 51.

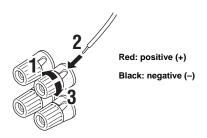
#### Connecting the speaker cable

#### Caution

- A speaker cable is a pair of insulated cables running side by side in general. One of the cables is colored differently or striped to indicate a polarity. Connect one end of the colored/striped cable to the "+" (red) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker, and connect one end of the other cable to the "-" (black) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker.
- Before connecting the speakers, be sure to disconnect the power cable.
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or speakers. If the circuit shorts out, "CHECK SP WIRES!" appears on the front panel display when this unit is turned on
- If your video monitor is a CRT, use magnetically shielded speakers. If images on the monitor are still distorted even when you use the magnetically shielded speakers, place the speakers away from the monitor.
- Use speakers with an impedance of 6-ohm or larger. Set speaker impedance in "ADVANCED SETUP" before
  connecting the speakers. You can also use 4-ohm speakers as the front speakers when you set "SP IMP." to
  "6ΩMIN" (see page 55).
- 1 Remove approximately 10 mm of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist bare wires of the cable together so that they will not cause a short circuits.



2 Loosen the knob, insert the twisted bare wires into the hole, and then tighten the knob.

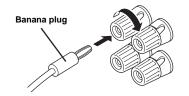




 You can connect the presence speakers (see page 12) or the speakers in the second zone (Zone2) (see page 51) to the EXTRA SP jacks.

## Connecting the banana plug (Except U.K., Europe, Russian, Asia and Korea models)

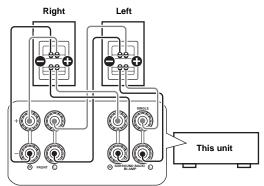
Tighten the knob, and then insert the banana plug into the end of the terminal.



#### **Using bi-amplification connections**

You can connect speakers that support bi-amplification connections to this unit. To connect the speakers via a bi-amp connection, connect them to the FRONT jacks and SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP jacks as illustrated. To enable the bi-amp connection, connect the power cable to the wall outlet, display the ADVANCED SETUP menu and set "BI AMP" to "ON" (see page 55).

#### Front speakers



#### Caution

Before making bi-amplification connections, remove any brackets or cables that connect a woofer with a tweeter. Refer to the instruction manuals of speakers for details

When not making bi-amplification connections, make sure that the brackets or cables are connected before connecting the speaker cables.

#### Note

• You cannot use surround back speakers or extra speakers (presence and Zone2 speakers) when bi-amplification connections are made.

#### Information on jacks and cable plugs

This unit has the following input and output jacks. Use jacks and cables appropriate for components that you are connecting.

#### Audio jacks

-	
Jack and cables	Description
AUDIO jacks (white)  OOO ← L  AUDIO (red)	To transmit conventional analog (stereo) signals. Use stereo pin cables. Connect red plugs to red jacks (R) and white plugs to white jacks (L).
COAXIAL jacks (orange)  COAXIAL	To transmit coaxial digital audio signals. Use pin cables for digital audio signals.
OPTICAL jacks	To transmit optical digital audio signals. Use optical fiber cables for optical digital audio signals.

#### ■ Video jacks

•	
Jack and cables	Description
VIDEO jacks  VIDEO (yellow)	To transmit conventional composite video signals. Use video pin cables.
COMPONENT VIDEO  jacks  COMPONENT VIDEO  (red)  PR  (blue)  Y  (green)	To transmit component video signals that include luminance (Y), chrominance blue (PB) and chrominance red (PR) components. Use component video cables.

#### ■ Video/audio jacks

Jack and cables	Description
HDMI jacks	To transmit digital video and digital audio signals. Use HDMI cables.

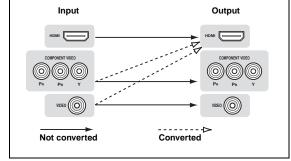
`\@\<u>`</u>

- We recommend that you use a commercially available 19-pin HDMI cable no longer than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.
- If you connect this unit to a component that has a DVI jack, an HDMI/ DVI-D cable is required.
- You can check error information on HDMI connections (see page 69).

A video signal input to this unit is output from the jacks in MONITOR OUT for the same kind of signal as the input signal.

For example, if a VCR with a composite output signal and a DVD player with a component video output signal are connected, connect both VIDEO jack and COMPONENT VIDEO jack in MONITOR OUT to the video monitor.

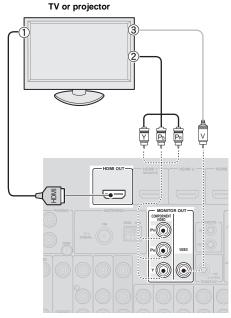
If an HDMI input compatible monitor is connected, this unit automatically converts an analog signal that is input from a video input jack to a digital video signal, and then outputs it from the HDMI OUT jack.



Connect a video monitor such as a TV or projector to an output jack of this unit. You can select one of the following three types according to the input signal format supported by the video monitor: HDMI OUT, COMPONENT VIDEO and VIDEO (composite video).

#### Note

· Make sure that this unit and video monitor are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.



#### ■ To connect an HDMI video monitor

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit
① HDMI input	HDMI OUT

``⊚′≤

 This unit supports the HDMI control function. By connecting a TV that supports the HDMI control, operations of this unit can be controlled with the remote control of the TV. For details, see page 36.

#### ■ To connect component video monitor

#### Note

 Only video signals input from this unit via the COMPONENT VIDEO jack are output from the COMPONENT VIDEO jack.

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit
② Component video output	MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO)

#### ■ To connect composite video monitor

#### Note

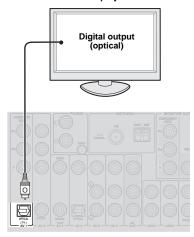
 Only video signals input from this unit via the VIDEO jacks are output from the VIDEO jacks.

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit
③ Video input (composite)	MONITOR OUT (VIDEO)

#### Outputting sound of a TV from this unit

To output sound of a TV from this unit, connect an audio output terminal of the TV to any of the AV 1-6 jacks. If the TV supports an optical digital output, we recommend that you use the AV 1. Connecting to the AV 1 allows you to switch an input source to the AV input 1 with a just a single key operation using the SCENE function (see page 24).

#### TV or projector



#### Note

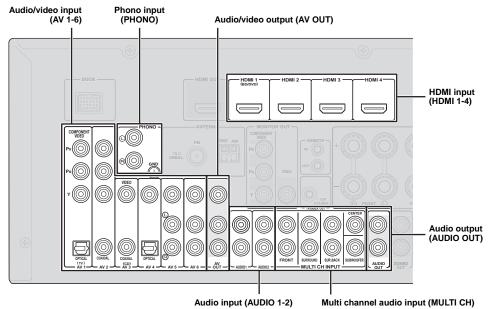
If the video monitor connected to this unit supports the HDMI control
function, we recommend that you connect its audio output jack to the
OPTICAL jack of the AVI jacks of this unit. By doing so, this unit
automatically turns on and "TV" of SCENE is automatically selected
when you turn on the video monitor. You can obtain the same result even
if you connect the audio output jacks to the AV2-6, AUDIO1-2 or VAUX jacks by assigning those jacks to TV in advance (see page 24).

#### Connecting other components

This unit has input and output jacks for respective input and output sources. You can reproduce sound and movies from input sources selected with the front panel display or remote control.

#### Note

• Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.



#### ■ Audio and video player/Set-top box

Output jacks on t	he connected	external component		
External components	Signals	Output jacks	Inpu	t sources/jacks of this unit
External component	Audio/Video	HDMI output	HDMI1 (BD/DVD)	HDMI 1
with HDMI output			HDMI2	HDMI 2
			HDMI3	HDMI 3
			HDMI4	HDMI 4
External component	Audio	Optical digital output	AV1 (TV)	OPTICAL
with component video	Video	Component video output		COMPONENT VIDEO
output	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV2	COAXIAL
	Video	Component video output		COMPONENT VIDEO
External component	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV3 (CD)	COAXIAL
with composite video	Video	Composite video output		VIDEO
output	Audio	Optical digital output	AV4	OPTICAL
	Video	Composite video output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV5	AUDIO
	Video	Composite video output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV6	AUDIO
	Video	Composite video output		VIDEO

#### `\ó\\_

<sup>•</sup> Input sources in parentheses are recommended to connect to the respective jacks. If a component is compatible with the SCENE function, you can switch the input source to that component with a single key operation using the SCENE function (see page 24).

You can change the name of the input source displayed on the front panel display or the video monitor as necessary (see page 50).

<sup>•</sup> See page 51 on how to use ZONE2 OUT jack.

#### Audio player

Output jacks on the connected	Output jacks on the connected external component		lament accuracy limits of this unit	
External components	Output jacks	<b>-</b>	Input sources/jacks of this unit	
External component with optical digital	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL	
output		AV 4	OPTICAL	
External component with coaxial digital	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL	
output		AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL	
External component with analog audio	Analog audio output	AV 5	AUDIO	
output		AV 6	AUDIO	
		AUDIO 1	AUDIO	
		AUDIO 2	AUDIO	
Turntable	Analog audio output	PHONO	PHONO	

#### ``∳′≤

- · When connecting a turntable with a low-output MC cartridge to the PHONO jack, use an in-line boosting transformer or MC-head amplifier.
- Connect your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit to reduce noise in the signal.
- We recommend connecting the coaxial digital output terminal of a CD player to the AV3 jack.

#### About audio/video output jacks

Among the analog audio and analog video signals input to this unit via input terminals, the audio/video signals of the selected input sources are output from the AV OUT jack and AUDIO OUT jack. An HDMI input signal,

COMPONENT VIDEO input signal or digital audio input signal cannot be output. When using the AV OUT jacks or AUDIO OUT jacks, connect them as follows:

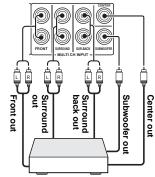
When using the AV OUT jacks: connect them to composite video and analog audio input jacks of an external

component.

When using the AUDIO OUT jacks: connect them to analog audio jacks of an external component.

# Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

This unit has 8 sets of input jacks (FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SUR. BACK and SUBWOOFER) to input multi-channel analog sound signals. If your playback component, such as a DVD player or SACD player, has multi-channel analog output capability, you can enjoy up to 7.1-channel multi-channel sound. To output multi-channel sound, connect the audio output jacks of your playback component to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks of this unit, and set the input source of this unit to "MULTI CH." For details on how to change input sources, see page 24.



Multi-format player/External decoder (7.1-channel output)

#### Notes

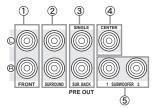
- When you select "MULTI CH" as the input source, the digital sound field processor is automatically disabled.
- Since this unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers, connect at least a 5.1channel speaker system when using this feature.
- When the input source is switched to "MULTI CH," images input from a component connected to "AV1-6" or "V-AUX" can be displayed on a video monitor (see page 39). If your DVD player does not support multichannel digital output, connect it to these input jacks.

#### Connecting an external amplifier

The same channel signals are output from the jacks of the PRE OUT terminals as from their corresponding SPEAKERS terminals. When connecting an external power amplifier (pre-main amplifier) to enhance speaker output, connect the input terminals of the power amplifier to the PRE OUT terminals of this unit.

#### Note

 When a component is connected to the PRE OUT terminals, do not connect speakers to the SPEAKERS terminals corresponding to those PRE OUT terminals.



- FRONT (PRE OUT) jacks
  - Front channel output jacks.
- ② SURROUND (PRE OUT) jacks Surround channel output jacks.
- 3 SUR. BACK (PRE OUT) jacks

Surround back output jacks. When you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the SUR. BACK (SINGLE) jack.

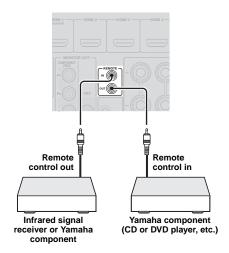
``@´:

- To output surround back channel signals through these jacks, set "Sur.B L/R SP" to any parameter except for "None" in "Speaker Setup" (see page 46).
- 4 CENTER (PRE OUT) jack Center channel output jack.
  - SUBWOOFER (PRE OUT) 1/2 jack

Connect a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier. When two subwoofers are connected, the same sound is output from them.

#### Using REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

When the components are the Yamaha products and have the capability of the transmission of the remote control signals, connect the REMOTE IN and REMOTE OUT jacks to the remote control input and output jack with the monaural analog mini cable as follows.



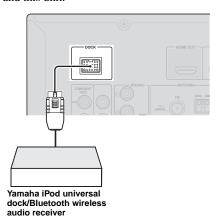
#### `\o':

- If your Yamaha component supports the SCENE link playback function, remote connection automatically starts playback when you press (MSCENE (or (SCENE)) to select a SCENE.
- If the component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack is not a Yamaha product, set "SCENE IR" in the ADVANCED SETUP menu to "OFF" (see page 55).

# Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver

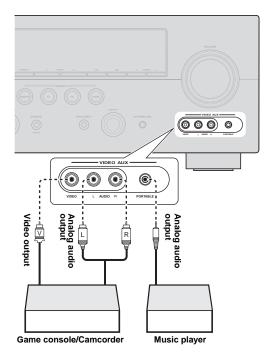
This unit has the DOCK jack, to which you can connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11, sold separately) or a Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10, sold separately). You can play an iPod or a Bluetooth component with this unit by connecting it to the DOCK jack.

Use a dedicated cable for connection between the dock/ receiver and this unit.



# Connecting a camcorder or portable audio player

The V-AUX terminals on the front panel are useful for connecting a camcorder, a game console or a portable music player to this unit. Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.

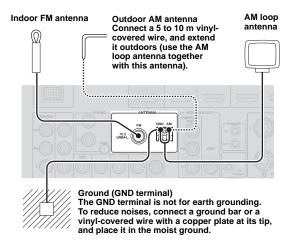


#### `\o`\_

- To connect a component to the PORTABLE jack, use a 3.5 mm stereo mini plug cable.
- When external components are connected both the PORTABLE jack and AUDIO jack, sound input from the PORTABLE jack is output.

#### Connecting the FM and AM antennas

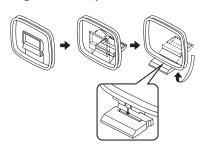
An indoor FM antenna and an AM loop antenna are supplied with this unit. Connect these antennas properly to the respective jacks.



#### `\\\\

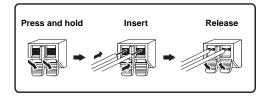
- The supplied antennas are normally sensitive enough to obtain good reception.
- · Position the AM loop antenna away from this unit.
- If you cannot get good reception, we recommend that you use an outdoor antenna. For more details, consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.
- Always use the AM loop antenna even when the outdoor antenna is connected.

#### Assembling the AM loop antenna



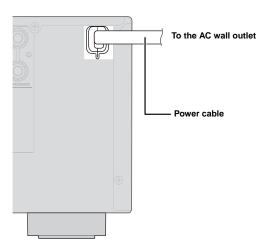
#### Connecting the AM loop antenna

The wires of the AM loop antenna have no polarity. You can connect either wire to the AM terminal and the other to the GND terminal.



#### Connecting the power cable

After all connections are complete, plug the AC power cable of this unit into an AC wall outlet.



#### Turning this unit on and off

- 1 Press AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF (or 16 POWER) to turn on this unit.
- 2 Press AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF (or I6POWER) again to turn off this unit (standby).

#### `\\\

- This unit needs a few seconds until ready to play back.
- You can also turn on this unit by pressing MSCENE (or 9SCENE).
- This unit consumes a small amount of electricity even during standby.
   We recommend disconnecting the power cable from the AC wall outlet.

#### Caution

Do not unplug this unit while it is turned on. Doing so may damage this unit or cause the settings of this unit to be saved incorrectly.

## Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room (YPAO)

This unit has a Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO). With the YPAO, this unit automatically adjusts the output characteristics of your speakers based on speaker position, speaker performance, and the acoustic characteristics of the room. We recommend that you first adjust the output characteristics with the YPAO when you use this unit.

#### **Notes**

- Loud test tones may be output during the automatic setup procedure. Do not allow small children to enter the room during the procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure the room is as quiet as possible while the automatic setup procedure is in progress. If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.



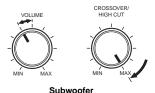
 You can manually adjust the output characteristics of your speakers with "2 Manual Setup" in the SETUP menu. For details, see page 45.

#### Using Auto Setup

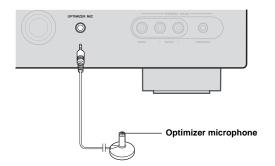
1 Check the following points.

Before starting the automatic setup, check the following.

- All speakers and subwoofer are connected properly.
- Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- The video monitor is connected properly.
- This unit and the video monitor are turned on.
- This unit is selected as the video input source of the video monitor.
- The connected subwoofer is turned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- The crossover frequency controls of the connected subwoofer are set to the maximum.



2 Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.

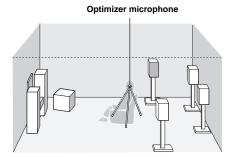


"MIC ON. View OSD MENU" appears on the front panel display. The following menu screen appears on the video monitor.



``@´=

- You can bring up the above menu screen from the SETUP menu (see page 45).
- 3 Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.



`\o':

- It is recommended that you use a tripod or something similar to fix the
  optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when
  seated in your listening position. You can fix the optimizer microphone to
  the tripod with the attaching screw of the tripod.
- 4 When the speakers are connected to EXTRA SP jacks, press □Cursor △ repeatedly to select "Extra SP Assign," and then press □Cursor 
  □Cursor 
  / > to select how to use EXTRA SP jacks from "Zone2," "Presence" or "None."

If this unit does not work when you press **①Cursor**, press **②SETUP** once and then operate this unit.

# 5 To select a sound character for adjustment, press **□Cursor** $\nabla$ to select "EQ Type" and then press **□Cursor** $\triangleleft$ $/\triangleright$ .

If this unit does not work when you press **TCursor**, press **TSETUP** once and then operate this unit. This unit has a parametric equalizer that adjusts the output levels for each frequency range. The equalizer is adjusted to produce a cohesive sound field based on automatically measured speaker characteristics. In "EQ Type," you can select the following parametric equalizer characteristics suitable for the desired sound characteristics.

#### Natural

Adjusts all speakers to achieve natural sound. Select this if sounds in the high frequency range seem too strong when "EQ Type" is set to "Flat." Flat.

Adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics. Select this if your speakers have similar qualities.

Front

Adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics as the front left and right speakers. Select this if your front left and right speakers have significantly better qualities than the other speakers.

## 6 Press **□Cursor** $\nabla$ to select "Start" and then press **□ENTER** to start the setup procedure.

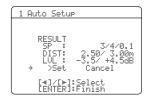
A countdown starts and a measurement starts in 10 seconds. A loud test tone is output during measurement.

#### Notes

- During the automatic setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit.
- To cancel the automatic setup procedure, press ☐ Cursor ∆.

Measurement takes about 3 minutes. To obtain precise results, stay where you will not disturb the measurement, such as to the side of or behind the speakers or outside the room.

When measurement is successfully completed, "YPAO Complete" appears on the front panel display and the results appear on the video monitor.



ςp

Displays the number of speakers connected to this unit in the following order:

Total of Front, Center, and Presence/Total of Surround and Surround Back/Subwoofer

#### DIST

Displays the speaker distance from the listening position in the following order:

Closest speaker distance/Farthest speaker distance

#### LVL

Displays the speaker output levels in the following order: Lowest speaker output level/Highest speaker output level

#### Notes

- If "ERROR" appears on the video monitor during the automatic setup procedure, measurement is canceled and the type of error is displayed.
   For details, see "When an error message is displayed during measurement" (see page 23).
- If problems occur during measurement, "WARNING (XX)" (xx indicates the number of warning) appears above "RESULT" (see page 23).

#### 7 Press TENTER.

The speaker characteristics are adjusted according to measurement results.

To cancel the operation, press  $\boxed{1}$  Cursor  $\checkmark$  /  $\triangleright$  to select "Cancel" and press  $\boxed{1}$  ENTER.

When the following screen appears, remove the optimizer microphone. The automatic setup procedure is now complete.



The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Store it in a cool place and away from direct sunlight after measurement. Do not leave it in a place where it will be subjected to high temperatures such on an AV component.

#### \\\\\

- If you do not want to apply the measurement results, select "Cancel."
- Perform the automatic setup procedure again if you change the number or positions of speakers.
- If you press **ENTER** before removing the optimizer microphone, "1 Auto Setup" of "Speaker Setup" in the SETUP menu (see page 45) is displayed.

# When an error message is displayed during measurement

Press **□Cursor** ∇ once, and select "Retry" or "Exit" using **□Cursor** < / > / > and then press **□ENTER**.



#### Retry

Performs the automatic setup procedure again.

#### Exit

Terminates the measurement and the automatic setup procedure.

#### `\o'\_

- · See page 63 for details on error messages.
- When "E-5:NOISY" appears, you can continue measurement. To continue measurement, select "Proceed." However, we recommend that you solve the problem first and then perform measurement again.

## When a warning message is displayed after measurement

If a problem occurs during measurement, "WARNING" is displayed on the result display screen. Check the error and solve the problems.



#### `\o'\_

- · See page 64 for details on warning messages.
- Optimization will not be performed while a warning message is displayed. We recommend that you solve the problem and perform the automatic setup procedure again.
- 1 If "→" is displayed on the left of "WARNING" on the result display screen, press
  □ ENTER.

Details of the warning message are displayed. If there are multiple warning messages, you can display the next message using **①Cursor**.

To return to the top result display, press 
| II ENTER again.

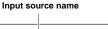
## **BASIC OPERATION**

## **Playback**

#### Basic procedure

- 1 Turn on external components (TV, DVD player, etc.) connected to this unit.
- 2 Rotate the **®INPUT selector** (or press the **⑤Input selection keys**) to select an input source.

The name of the selected input source is displayed for a few seconds.





`\\.

- You can change the input source name displayed on the front panel display or on the video monitor as necessary (see page 50).
- 3 Play the external component that you have selected as the source input, or select a radio station on the tuner.

Refer to the instruction manuals provided with the external component for details on playback. For selecting radio stations or playback of an iPod or Bluetooth component using this unit, see the following.

- Using iPod (see page 33)
- Using Bluetooth components (see page 35)
- 4 Turn the **VOLUME** control to adjust the volume (or press **19 VOLUME** +/-).

Volume



#### Note

When you play back a DTS-CD, noise may be output in some conditions, which may cause a speaker malfunction. Make sure that the volume is set to low before starting playback. If noise is output, do the following.

1) When only noise is output

If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component.

2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the OPTION menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS" (see page 38).

#### Using the SCENE function

This unit has four SCENE keys that allow you to change input sources and sound field programs with one key. A set of input source and sound program suitable for a certain situation, such as playing back movies or music, is assigned to each key by default.

	Input source	Sound field program
BD/DVD	HDMI1	Straight
TV	AV1	Straight
CD	AV3	Straight
RADIO	TUNER	7ch Enhancer

`\\\

- This unit turns on when MSCENE (or 9SCENE) is pressed during standby.
- If a Yamaha DVD player that can receive SCENE control signals is connected to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, the DVD player automatically turns on and starts playback when MSCENE (or SCENE) is pressed (see page 19). For details, refer to the instruction manual of the DVD player.

#### Selecting a SCENE

Press MSCENE (or 9SCENE).

## Registering input source/sound field program

Select the desired input source/sound field program, and press down **MSCENE** (or **9SCENE**) until "SET Complete" appears on the front panel display.

When the OSD is displayed on the video monitor, "SCENE Setting Complete" appears on the video monitor.

If you are using the remote control for an external component, set that
external component too whenever SCENE setting is performed. For more
details, see the next section.

## Switching remotely controlled external components linked to SCENE selections

You can operate an external component with the remote control of this unit by setting a remote control code for the external component for each input source. Setting remote control codes for desired input sources allows you to switch between external components linked to SCENE selections.

When you change the SCENE key settings, change settings of the external component as well by following the steps below.

1 Register the remote control code of an external component to the desired input source (see page 53).

#### Note

- Remote control codes cannot be registered to TUNER input sources.
- Press 5Input selection keys on the remote control for the input source whose remote control code was registered in step 1 for about 3 seconds while pressing down 9SCENE key whose assignment you want to change.

The external component can now be controlled remotely just by selecting the **9SCENE** key.

#### Muting audio output temporarily (MUTE)

1 Press **MUTE** on the remote control to mute the audio output.

The MUTE indicator on the front panel display flashes while audio output is muted.

2 Press **MUTE** again to resume audio output.

# Adjusting high/low frequency sound (tone control)

You can adjust the balance of the high frequency range (Treble) and low frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

`\\\

- The tone control of the speakers or headphones can be set separately. Set the headphone tone control with the headphones connected.
- 1 Press NTONE CONTROL on the front panel repeatedly to select "Treble" or "Bass."

The current setting is displayed on the front panel display.

Treble 0.0dB

2 Rotate the **OPROGRAM** selector to adjust the output level in those frequency ranges.

Adjustable range: -10.0~dB to +10.0~dBThe display returns to the previous screen soon after you release the selector.

#### Notes

- The tone control settings are not effective during playback in Pure Direct mode.
- If you set the balance extremely off, sounds may not match those from other channels well.

# Enjoying pure hi-fi sound (Pure Direct mode)

Use Pure Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When Pure Direct mode is activated, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry.

## Press **OPURE DIRECT** (or **3PURE DIRECT**) to turn the Pure Direct mode on or off.

The following features are disabled in Pure Direct mode.

- sound field program and tone control
- display and operation of the OPTION menu and SETUP menu
- multi-zone function

`\oʻ:

• The front panel display turns off in Pure Direct mode. It turns on again when Pure Direct mode is turned off.

#### Using your headphones

## Plug your headphones in the **PHONES** jack on the front panel.

When you select a sound field program while using the headphones, the mode is automatically set to SILENT CINEMA mode.

#### Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output from the SPEAKERS terminals.
- When multi-channel signals are processed, sounds in all channels are divided to left and right channels. When the input source is set to "MULTI CH," only front L/R sound is output from the headphones.

#### Displaying input signal information

When HDMI1-4 or AV1-4 is selected as the input source, you can display audio/video signal information.

`\\\\

 Input signal information is displayed on both a video monitor and the front panel display.

## 1 Select the desired input source, and press **BOPTION**.

The OPTION menu for the selected input source is displayed (see page 37).

## 2 Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Signal Info," and press **□ENTER**.

Information on input signals is displayed. See page 38 on information displayed on the screen.

``⊚′≤

- You can change items of information displayed on the front panel display using **□Cursor** \(\Delta\) \(\nabla\).
- If an HDMI related error occurs, error information is displayed at the bottom of the screen.
- To end the information display, press 18 **OPTION**.

# Changing information on the front panel display

You can display information on the front panel display such as the names of the currently selected sound field program and surround decoders on the front panel display. To change the display, press **FINFO** (or **TINFO**) repeatedly. The following information can be displayed on the front panel display.

- Currently selected input source name (Input)
- Currently selected sound field program name (DSP Program)
- Currently selected surround decoder (Audio Decoder)
- Currently set FM/AM tuner frequency (Frequency)
- iPod playback information (Song, Album, Artist, List)

For example, if you select HDMI1 and display "DSP Program," the following screen appears on the front panel display.

# Input source HIMI St. F. B. I. B. I

The information on each input source that can be displayed is shown in the table below.

Input source	Items
HDMI1-4	Input
AV1-6	DSP Program
AUDIO1-2	Audio Decoder
V-AUX	
PHONO	
MULTI CH	Input
FM/AM	Frequency
	DSP Program
	Audio Decoder
iPod	Input
(Simple remote mode)	DSP Program
	Audio Decoder
iPod	(Play information display)
(Menu browse mode)	Artist
	Album
	Song
	DSP Program
	Audio Decoder
	(Play menu display)
	List
Bluetooth	Input
	DSP Program
	Audio Decoder

This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip. You can enjoy multi-channel sounds for almost all input sources using various sound field programs stored on the chip and a variety of surround decoders.

#### Selecting sound field programs

#### Selecting a sound field program on the front panel

Rotate the **OPROGRAM selector** to select a desired sound field program.

#### ■ Selecting a sound field program with the remote control

Perform the following operations depending on the category of the sound field programs.

For example, if you select "Sci-Fi" in "MOVIE," the following screen appears on the front panel display.

#### Sound field program category



#### Notes

- Sound field programs are stored for each input source. When you change the input source, the sound field program previously selected for that input source is applied again.
- When you play back the Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby TrueHD, DTS Express, DTS-HD Master Audio, or DTS-HD High Resolution Audio sources, sound is
  reproduced in straight decode mode.
- · If the sampling frequency of an input source is higher than 96 kHz, this unit does not apply any sound field programs.

#### Sound field program descriptions

This unit provides sound field programs for multiple categories including music, movies and stereo reproduction. Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.

#### `\\\\

- You can check what speakers are currently outputting signals with the speaker indicators on the front panel display (see page 6).
- Each program can adjust sound field elements (sound field parameters). For details, see page 40.
- CINEMA DSP in the table indicates the sound field program with CINEMA DSP.

#### For movie/TV program sources (MOVIE)

Program	Descriptions	
Standard	Creates a sound field that emphasizes the surrounding feeling without disturbing the original acoustic positioning of multi-channel audio such as Dolby Digital and DTS. The design concept of this sound field is "an ideal movie theater," in which the audience is surrounded by beautiful reverberations from the left, right and rear.	
Spectacle	Creates a spectacular sound field that produces a sense of magnificent scale. This sound field program features a wide dynamic range that reproduces a broad theater sound field matching cinemascope and wider-screen movies, from tiny sound effects to big acoustics.	
Sci-Fi	Creates a clear sound field that allows you to enjoy the finely elaborated sound design of the latest science fic and SFX movies. Different atmospheres can be vividly reproduced while dialog, sound effects and backgroun music are clearly separated.	
Adventure	Creates a sound field ideal for action and adventure movies, reproducing a sense of power by reducing reverberations and emphasizing a horizontal soundscape. A clear and powerful atmosphere is reproduced while maintaining separation of audio channels and sound clarity with a shallower depth of feeling.	

Program	Descriptions
Drama	Creates a calm sound field suitable for different genres of movies, from serious dramas to musicals and comedies. Sound is produced with discreet reverberation yet with a three-dimensional feeling. Spatial sound effects and background music are reproduced with soft reverberations around the center position, which reduces fatigue from watching movies for a long time.
Mono Movie	Creates a sound field that allows you to enjoy old monaural movies in an atmosphere of a movie theater of those days. A comfortable space with a feeling of depth is reproduced by adding soundscape and reasonable reverberation to the original sound.
Sports	Creates a lively sound field suitable for stereo sports broadcasts and TV studio shows. In sports broadcasts, the voices of sports commentators and analysts are output from the center while the crowd's cheers and other sounds are suitably spread out, creating a realistic stadium atmosphere that makes you feel as if you are really there.
Action Game	Creates a sound field designed for action games such as car racing and FPS games. The presence of various sound effects is enhanced while maintaining a clear feeling of direction by limiting each channel's sound effect range using reflection data, which produces a realistic and powerful playing environment.
Roleplaying Game	Creates a sound field designed for roleplaying games and adventure games. Depth and a three-dimensional feel to the game are produced by combining movie sound field effects and the sound design used in "Action Game." In movie scenes, movie-like surround effects are produced.

#### For audio music sources (MUSIC)

Program	Descriptions
Hall in Munich	Creates a sound field designed by simulating a concert hall with about 2,500 seat in Munich, which is a typical European concert venue with elegant wooden interior walls. A rich, delicate and beautiful sound is produced, creating a relaxing atmosphere. The seat setting is a left center orchestra seat.
Hall in Vienna	Creates a sound field designed by simulating a concert hall with about 1,700 seats in Vienna, which is a traditional middle-size shoebox type concert venue. In this hall, complex omnidirectional reflections bounce off pillars and carvings to produce a characteristically rich sound.
Chamber	Creates a sound field designed by simulating a relatively large room with a high ceiling such as a palace chamber. It produces pleasant reverberations suitable for court music and chamber music.
Cellar Club	Creates a realistic live sound field designed by simulating a live house with a low ceiling and intimate atmosphere. It features a powerful sound that makes you feel as if you are right in front of a small stage.
The Roxy Theatre	Creates a sound field designed by simulating a rock music live house with up to about 460 seats in Los Angeles. The seat setting is a left center seat.
The Bottom Line	Creates a sound field designed by simulating "The Bottom Line," a famous New York jazz club which has a floor occupied by 300 wide seats. It produces clear reverberations. The seat setting is in front of the stage.
Music Video	Creates a sound field designed by simulating a concert venue where live performances of pop, rock and jazz music take place. You can indulge yourself in a hot live atmosphere created by a presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solos and the beat of the drums, and by a surround sound field that reproduces a big live venue atmosphere.

#### For stereo reproduction (STEREO)

Descriptions
s is standard playback mode.

#### For multi-channel stereo reproduction (STEREO)

Program	Descriptions		
7ch Stereo	Produces front and rear sound for a large area. This playback mode is suitable for BGM at a house party. Sound is output from a maximum of seven speakers.		

<sup>•</sup> When multi-channel signals are input, they are downmixed to 2 channels and output from the front left and right speakers.

### The Compressed Music Enhancer (ENHNCR)

Program	Descriptions	
Straight Enhancer	Dynamically reproduces sound from 2-channel or multi-channel compressed sound data with the same number of channels as its source sound.	
7ch Enhancer	Dynamically reproduces sound from compressed sound data in 7 channels regardless of the source sound channel	

#### Surround decode mode (SUR.DEC)

Reproduces sound from 2-channel sound sources in up to 7 channels using a surround decoder.

Decoder	Descriptions	
Pro Logic	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic decoder. This is suitable for all kinds of sound sources.	
PLIIx Movie / PLII Movie	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for movies. You cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder in the following conditions:  • When no surround back speakers are connected  • When headphones are connected	
PLIIx Music / PLII Music	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for music. You cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder in the following conditions:  • When no surround back speakers are connected  • When headphones are connected	
PLIIx Game / PLII Game	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for games. You cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder in the following conditions:  • When no surround back speakers are connected  • When headphones are connected	
Neo:6 Cinema	Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for movies.	
Neo:6 Music	Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for music.	

#### `\ó\'\_

• When multi-channel sound is input, sound is reproduced in straight decoding mode (see page 30).

# Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decoding mode)

In straight decoding mode, sounds are reproduced without sound field effect. 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel input sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels and multi-channel sounds are reproduced without a sound field effect.

- 1 To enable straight decoding mode, press 

  (PSTRAIGHT (or (STRAIGHT)).
  - "Straight" appears on the front panel display.
- 2 To cancel straight decoding mode, press **PSTRAIGHT** (or **BSTRAIGHT**) again.

A sound field program name appears on the front panel display, and sound is reproduced with that sound field effect.

# Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. You can even enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker. When "Sur. L/R SP" in the SETUP menu is set to "None" (see page 46), this unit operates in Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

#### Note

- Virtual CINEMA DSP is not available in the following conditions even if you set "Sur. L/R SP" to "None" (see page 46).
- headphone plug is connected to the PHONES jack.
- 7ch Stereo of the field sound program is selected.
- Pure Direct mode or straight decoding mode is used.

# Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMATM)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel sources with your headphones. SILENT CINEMA mode is automatically selected when you connect the headphone plug to the PHONES jack.

#### Note

- SILENT CINEMA mode is not available in the following conditions.
  - 2ch Stereo of the sound field program is selected.
  - Pure Direct mode or straight decoding mode is selected.

#### Enjoying more spatial sound fields (CINEMA DSP 3D mode)

CINEMA DSP 3D mode creates an intensive and accurate stereoscopic sound field in the listening room.

To use this unit in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, presence speakers are required. Do the following steps and then select a CINEMA DSP sound field program. When a sound field program runs in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, the CINEMA DSP 3D indicator on the front panel lights up.

- Connect the presence speakers to the EXTRA SP jacks (see page 12).
- Set "Extra SP Assign" to "Presence" (see page 45).
- Enable CINEMA DSP 3D in the SETUP menu (see page 40).

#### Note

 If headphones are connected to this unit, this unit plays back in SILENT CINEMA mode so CINEMA DSP 3D mode cannot be enabled.

## FM/AM tuning

The FM/AM tuner of this unit provides the following two modes for tuning.

#### Frequency tuning mode

You can tune into a desired FM/AM station by searching or specifying its frequency.

#### ■ Preset tuning mode

You can preset the frequencies of FM/AM stations by registering them to specific numbers, and later just select those numbers to tune in.

#### Note

Adjust the FM/AM antennas connected to this unit for the best reception.

# Tuning into the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning mode)

- 1 Rotate the **RINPUT selector** (or press **5TUNER**) to switch the input source to "TUNER."
- 2 Press ()FM (6FM) or ()AM (6AM) to select a band.

"FM" or "AM" appears on the front panel display according to the band that you have selected.

3 Press ①TUNING  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  (or <code>6TUNING</code>  $\triangle$  /  $\triangledown$ ) to specify the frequency.

To adjust the frequency to a higher range, press  $\triangleright$  (or  $\triangle$ ). To adjust it to the lower range, press  $\triangleleft$  (or  $\nabla$ ). The TUNED indicator on the front panel display lights up when the tuner is tuned into a station. The STEREO indicator also lights up if the program being broadcasted is in stereo.

streo tuneo

The frequency changes in the following manner according to how you press  $\bigcirc$  **TUNING**  $\triangleleft$   $/ \triangleright$  (or **6 TUNING**  $\triangle$   $/ \bigcirc$ ).

#### When you press the key more than 1 second

The tuner searches the frequency of a station that is detectable around the current frequency. This is effective when the tuner can receive strong signals without any interference. Once the search starts, release the key.

#### When you press and release the key

The tuner increases or decreases the frequency in steps. Use this method when the tuner cannot receive strong signals and stations are skipped during the search.

``@′≤

 You can switch between stereo and monaural for FM broadcast in the OPTION menu (see page 39).

# 4 To tune in by direct frequency tuning, enter the frequency of the desired station using 13 Numeric keys on the remote control.

Enter only integers. For example, if you want to set the frequency to 88.90 MHz, enter "8890" using [3] Numeric keys.

#### Notes

- When you press ③Numeric keys during preset tuning, a preset number is selected. Set tuning mode to frequency tuning mode using ④TUNING △ / ▷ (or ⑥TUNING △ / ▽) prior to the operation.
- "Wrong Station!" appears on the front panel display when you
  enter a frequency that is out of receivable range. Make sure that the
  entered frequency is correct.
- You do not need enter zero if it comes at the end of a decimal number. For example, enter "925" for "92.50 MHz" or "940" for "94.00 MHz."

# Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning mode)

You can register up to 40 FM/AM stations (Preset) using the automatic station preset feature or manual station preset feature.

## Registering stations by automatic station preset

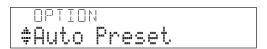
The tuner automatically detects FM stations with strong signals and registers up to 40 stations. AM stations cannot be automatically registered. Use manual station preset.

- 1 Rotate the **(BINPUT selector** (or press **5)TUNER**) to switch the input source to "TUNER."
- 2 Press **18 OPTION** on the remote control.

The OPTION menu screen for setting options of tuner input appears on the front panel display.

`\o'`

- For details on the OPTION menu, see page 37.
- The OPTION menu is displayed on the video monitor.
- 3 Select "Auto Preset," using  $\Box$ Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  and press  $\Box$ ENTER.

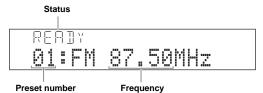


Automatic station preset starts about 5 seconds later from the lowest frequency upwards.

#### FM/AM tuning

`\oʻ:

- You can select the preset number at which the preset starts by pressing **(6) PRESET** △ / ▽ or **(1) Cursor** △ / ▽ on the remote control while "READY" is displayed on the front panel display.
- To cancel registration, press **TRETURN** on the remote control.



During the automatic station preset, the upper area of the screen changes as follows: SEARCH  $\rightarrow$  MEMORY each time a station is registered. When registration is complete, "FINISH" appears and the OPTION menu screen automatically reappears. When you press **BOPTION** on the remote control, the screen returns to the original state.

## Registering stations by manual station preset

You can manually register AM stations or FM stations with weak signals.

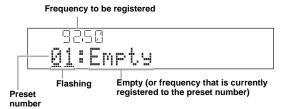
- Tune into a station referring to "Tuning into the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning mode)" (see page 31).
- 2 Press @MEMORY (or @MEMORY).

"Manual Preset" appears on the front panel display, followed soon by the preset number to which the station will be registered.

`\\\

- By pressing down (MEMORY) (or (MEMORY) for more than 2 seconds, you can skip step 3. The station is registered to the lowest empty preset number or a preset number one higher than the last preset number.
- 3 Press ⊕PRESET 
  / ▷ (or ⑤PRESET △ / ▽) to select the preset number to which the station will be registered.

When you select a preset number to which no station is registered, "Empty" appears on the display. When you select a registered preset number, a registered frequency is displayed on the right of the preset number.



`\oʻ:

• You can select a preset number using the 13 Numeric keys.

## 4 Press @MEMORY (or 6MEMORY) again to register.

When registration is complete, the screen returns to the original state.

`\o`

 To cancel registration, press **IIRETURN** on the remote control or leave the tuner without any operations for about 30 seconds.

#### Calling a preset station (Preset tuning)

You can call preset stations registered by automatic station preset or manual station preset.

## Press $\bigoplus$ PRESET $\triangleleft$ / $\triangleright$ (or $\bigcirc$ PRESET $\triangle$ / $\triangledown$ ) to select a preset number.

`\o'`

- Preset numbers to which no stations are registered will be skipped.
- If no stations are registered, "No Presets" or "No Presets in Memory" appears on the display. See page 31 and register stations.
- You can directly select a preset number by pressing a **Numeric** keys while calling a preset station. "Empty" appears on the display if
   you enter a preset number to which no station is registered. "Wrong
   Num." appears if you enter an invalid number.
- When you press **③Numeric keys** during normal tuning, a preset number is selected. Set tuning mode to preset tuning mode using **⊕PRESET** △ / ▷ (or **⑤PRESET** △ / ▽) prior to the operation.

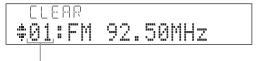
#### Clearing the preset station

- 1 Rotate the **®INPUT selector** (or press **5TUNER**) to switch the input source to "TUNER."
- 2 Press **BOPTION** on the remote control.

The OPTION menu screen for setting options of tuner input appears on the front panel display.

3 Display "Clear Preset" using the □Cursor \( \triangle \triangle \) and press □ENTER.

The following screen appears on the display.



Preset number of the registered station you want to clear.

.`∳′<u>:</u>

- You can cancel the operation and return to the OPTION menu screen by pressing **!!RETURN** on the remote control.
- 4 Select the preset number of the registered station you want to clear using the **□Cursor** ∧ / ∇ and press **□ENTER**.

The preset station registered to the selected preset number is cleared. To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat the above steps. To end the operation, press **BOPTION**.

## Using iPod™

Once you have stationed your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-11, sold separately) connected to the DOCK jack on the rear panel of this unit (see page 19), you can operate your iPod with the remote control of this unit using a menu displayed on the video monitor. You can also use the Compressed Music Enhancer mode of this unit to improve the sound quality of the compression artifacts (such as MP3 format) stored on your iPod (see page 29).

#### Notes

- · iPod touch, iPod (Click and Wheel including iPod classic), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.
- · Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.
- · Some features may not be available depending on the model of Yamaha iPod universal dock. The following sections describe the procedure when using

#### ``@′≤

- · Once the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete, "iPod connected" appears on the front panel display.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and video monitor, see the "iPod" section on page 62.

#### Controlling iPod™

You can control your iPod when you set it in the iPod universal dock and switch the input source to DOCK. The operations of your iPod can be done with the aid of the video monitor (menu browse mode) or without it (simple remote mode).

When you connect your iPod to this unit, you can perform the following operations with the remote control.

Key		Function
- 11	ENTER	Subsequent menu
	Δ	Menu up
	$\nabla$	Menu down
	⊲	Previous menu
	$\triangleright$	Subsequent menu
12 -	44	Search backward (Press and hold)
	$\triangleright \triangleright$	Search forward (Press and hold)
	M	Skip forward
	M	Skip backward
		Stop
	00	Pause (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)
	$\triangleright$	Play (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)
20	DISPLAY	Switch between Menu browse mode and Simple remote mode

#### Controlling iPod in simple remote mode

You can perform basic iPod operations (play, stop, skip, etc.) using the supplied remote control without displaying the menu on the video monitor. You can also directly control your iPod in this mode.

#### Controlling iPod in menu browse mode

You can perform advanced iPod operations using the remote control while looking at the menu displayed on the video monitor. You can browse the song files or video files stored on your iPod and displayed on the monitor. You cannot directly control your iPod in this mode.

#### ``⊜′≤

- · "\_"(underscore) is displayed for characters that this unit cannot display.
- 1 Rotate the **®INPUT selector** (or press 5 DOCK repeatedly) to select "iPod (DOCK)" as the input source.
- Press 20 DISPLAY on the remote control.

The following screen appears on the video monitor.



- Press  $\blacksquare$  Cursor  $\land$  /  $\lor$  to select "Music" or "Videos" and press **□ Cursor** >.
  - · Select "Music" to browse music files.
  - Select "Videos" to browse video files.

#### Note

· "Videos" will not be displayed when your iPod or Yamaha iPod universal dock do not support the browser function for browsing video files

# 4 Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ / △ / ▷ to select a menu item and then **□ENTER** to start playback.

#### Menu items of "Music"

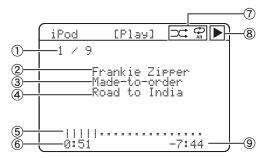
Playlists, Artists, Albums, Songs, Genres, Composers

- Playlists > Songs
- Artists > Albums > Songs
- Albums > Songs
- Songs
- Genres > Artists > Albums > Songs
- Composers > Albums > Songs

#### Menu items of "Videos"

Menu items vary depending on the files stored on your iPod.

#### Description of the play information display



- 1 Track number/total tracks
- 2 Artist name
- (3) Album title
- 4 Song title
- ⑤ Progress bar
- © Elapsed time⑦ Shuffle and repeat icons
- (8) ► (playback), II (pause), ► (search forward) and(4) (search backward)
- Remaining time

`\ó′-

You can change information screens on the front panel display using
 (FINFO) (see page 26). Items displayed on the front panel display vary depending on mode that is currently selected.

#### Shuffle/repeat playback

You can use a special playback function such as shuffle playback and repeat playback by setting the OPTION menu.

# 1 Press **DISPLAY** to switch to menu browse mode while "iPod (DOCK)" is selected as the input source.

To use the shuffle or repeat playback function in simple remote mode, set your iPod from its menu.

#### 2 Press BOPTION.

The OPTION menu is displayed.

# 3 Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select the desired playback function, "Shuffle" or "Repeat," then press **□ENTER**.

The following playback styles are available depending on the playback function selected.

Shuffle: Plays back songs or albums in random order (Choices: Off, Songs, Albums).

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "Songs" to play back songs in random order.
- Select "Albums" to play back albums in random order.

Repeat: Plays back songs or albums repeatedly (Choices: Off, One, All).

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- · Select "One" to repeat each song.
- Select "All" to repeat all songs.

## 4 Select the desired style using **□Cursor** <1>.

The style is selected. Playback starts with the function selected in step 3.

To return to the previous screen, press **11RETURN**. To return to the previous playback function, redo the above steps.

`\o':

- $\bullet$  When the shuffle function is on, "  $\neg \neg$  " appears on the video monitor.
- When "Repeat" is set to "One" or "All," "\$\tilde{Q}\$" or "\$\tilde{Q}\tilde{A}\tild

This unit supports A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) of the Bluetooth profile. You can connect a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately) to the DOCK jack of this unit and enjoy the music contents stored in your Bluetooth component (such as a portable music player) without wiring between this unit and the Bluetooth component. You need to perform "Pairing" the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component in advance.

# Pairing the Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth™ component

"Pairing" refers to the operation of registering a Bluetooth component for Bluetooth communications. Pairing must be performed when using a Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connected to this unit for the first time or if the pairing data has been deleted.

- You only need the pairing operation for the first time that you use the Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.
- Pairing requires operations on this unit and on the other component with which Bluetooth communications are to be established. If necessary, refer to the instruction manuals provided with other component.

#### Pairing the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component

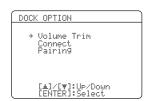
To ensure security, a time limit of 8 minutes is set for the pairing operation. We recommend that you read the instructions so that you fully understand them before starting.

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT selector** (or press **(DOCK** repeatedly) to select "Bluetooth (DOCK)" as the input source.
- 2 Turn on the Bluetooth component you want to pair with and set it to pairing mode.

For details on operation of the Bluetooth component, refer to its instruction manuals.

3 Press 18 OPTION.

The OPTION menu for DOCK input appears on the video monitor.



4 Press **□Cursor**  $\nabla$  to select "Pairing" and press **□ENTER**.

"Searching" appears on the front panel display and the pairing operation starts.

`@´

- To cancel pairing, press **11 RETURN**.
- You can also start pairing operation by pressing and holding (MEMORY on the front panel.

# Make sure the Bluetooth component recognizes the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

If the Bluetooth have recognized the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver, "YBA-10 YAMAHA," for instance, is displayed in the Bluetooth device list.

Select the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth device list, and enter a path key "0000" into the Bluetooth component.

When pairing is complete, "Completed" appears on the front panel display.

`\o':

 The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver can be paired with up to eight Bluetooth components. When pairing is conducted successfully with a ninth component and the pairing data is registered, the pairing data for the least recently used other component is cleared.

# Playback of the Bluetooth™ component

- 1 Rotate the **(BINPUT selector** (or press **(DOCK** repeatedly) to select "Bluetooth (DOCK)" as the input source.
- 2 Press BOPTION.
- 3 Press **□Cursor** ∇ repeatedly to select "Connect" and press **□ENTER**.

After you execute "Connect," communication with the Bluetooth component is established. When the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver recognizes the Bluetooth component, "BT Connected" appears on the front panel display.

`@ʻ:

- When you press **IDENTER** on the remote control, the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver searches and connects to the last connected Bluetooth component. If the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver cannot find the Bluetooth component, "Not found" appears on the front panel display.
- To disconnect the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth component, display the OPTION menu again, select "Disconnect," and press **IIENTER**.
- 4 Start playback of the Bluetooth component.

### Other functions

### Using the sleep timer

You can set this unit to automatically return to standby after a set time has passed.

The sleep timer is useful if you want to go to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source.

# Press [7] **SLEEP** repeatedly to set the amount of time

Each time you press the key, the front panel display changes as shown below.

```
Sleep 120min. Sleep 90min. Sleep 0ff ← Sleep 30min. ← Sleep 60min. ← Sleep 60min
```

When the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator on the front panel display lights up.

Press **TSLEEP** on the remote control repeatedly until "Sleep Off" appears on the front panel display.

### Using the HDMI™ control function

This unit supports the HDMI control function. When a TV that supports the HDMI control function is connected with this unit via the HDMI connection, the following operations of this unit can be controlled with the TV remote control (except for some TVs).

- Switching between on and standby (linked to the TV)
- Volume control (up/down, mute)
- Switching the sound output between a TV and this unit

When you use the HDMI control function, do the following referring to the instruction manuals of the TV.

- Turn on the HDMI control function on the TV.
- Connect the TV to this unit following the instructions for connecting the TV to an AV amplifier.

`\ó\′\_

- The HDMI control-compatible components include Panasonic VIERA Link compatible TV, DVD player/recorder and Blu-ray Disc player.
- When a DVD recorder/Blu-ray recorder/HD DVD recorder that supports the HDMI control function is connected via the HDMI connection, its operations are also linked to those of this unit. For details, refer to its instruction manuals.
- We recommend that you use a TV, DVD recorder, Blu-ray recorder and HD DVD recorder of the same manufacturer.
- Connect a TV that supports the HDMI control function to this unit via the HDMI connection.
- 2 Turn on all components connected to this unit via the HDMI connection.

For details on operations of external components, refer to instruction manuals provided with them.

# 3 Check the settings of those components and enable the HDMI control function.

This unit: Set "Control (SETUP menu  $\rightarrow$  Function Setup  $\rightarrow$  1 HDMI)" to "On" in the SETUP menu (see page 48).

External components: Refer to their instruction manuals.

#### 4 Turn off the TV.

All external components that support the HDMI control function turn off linked to the TV being turns off. If any component does not turn off, turn it off manually.

#### 5 Turn on the TV.

Make sure that this unit turns on linked to the TV being turned on. If it does not turn on, turn it on manually.

- Set the input of the TV according to the component connected to this unit such as [HDMI].
- If a DVD recorder or Blu-ray recorder that supports the HDMI control function is connected to this unit, turn it on.

This unit: Make sure that the input source to which the DVD recorder or Blu-ray recorder is connected is selected. If another input source is selected, select the input source manually.

External component: Make sure that you can see images properly on the video monitor.

`\o':

• You do not need to do step 1 through 7 from the second time.

# 8 Perform the following operations with the TV remote control to check the link.

- · Turning on and off
- Adjusting volume
- Switching sound output components

#### Notes

- If this unit does not work linked with the TV, turn the TV off and back on or unplug the AC power plug and plug back in. Doing so may solve the problem.
- If the problem still persists, check the following:
- This unit: Is the HDMI control function set to "On"? (see page 48)
- TV: Is the HDMI control function is enabled?

`\o'`

• If the TV connected to this unit supports the HDMI control function, you only need to connect its audio output jacks to the AV1 jacks of this unit, which are optical digital input jacks, and turn on the video monitor. TV of SCENE is automatically selected when you turn on the TV, and you can enjoy TV sound right away. When connecting the audio output jacks to the AV2-6, AUDIO1-2 or V-AUX jacks, assign those jacks to the TV beforehand (see page 24).

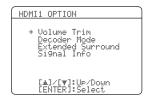
# **ADVANCED OPERATION**

# Setting the option menu for each input source (OPTION menu)

This unit has the OPTION menu of frequently used menu items for input sources compatible with this unit. The procedure for setting the OPTION menu items is described below.

- 1 Select an input source using the ®INPUT selector (or 5 Input selection keys).
- 2 Press BOPTION on the remote control.

The OPTION menu appears. The displayed OPTION menu items differ depending on the input source. For details, see next section.



- 3 Select the desired menu item using ☐Cursor △ / ▽, and press ☐ENTER.

  Parameters of the selected menu item are displayed.
- 4 Change the setting of the selected menu item (or enable a function) using ☐Cursor △ / ▽ / ✓ / > and ☐ENTER.

Details of the selected menu item are displayed. Parameters you can set differ depending on the menu items.

5 To close the OPTION menu, press 18 OPTION.

You can also use **IIRETURN** to return to the previous screen or close the OPTION menu.

`@´

 If [I] Cursor or other keys do not work after closing the OPTION menu, select the input source again using the [5] Input selection keys.

### **OPTION** menu items

The following menu items are provided for each input source.

Input Source	Menu item			
HDMI1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	Extended Surround	Signal Info
AV1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	Extended Surround	Signal Info
AV5-6	Volume Trim			
AUDIO1-2	Volume Trim			
V-AUX	Volume Trim			
PHONO	Volume Trim			
iPod (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Shuffle	Repeat	
Bluetooth (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Connect/ Disconnect	Pairing	
TUNER	Volume Trim	FM Mode	Auto Preset	Clear Preset
MULTI CH	Volume Trim	Video Out		

Below is a detailed explanation of the menu items in this table.

`\\\

• The default settings are marked with "\*."

■ Volume Trim

Input source: All

Adjustable range: -6.0 dB to 0.0 dB\* to +6.0 dB

(in 0.5 dB steps)

Reduces any change in volume when switching input sources by correcting volume differences between input sources.

You can set this parameter for each input source.

### ■ Decoder Mode

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4 Choices: HDMI1-4, AV1-4

Selects DTS digital audio signals for reproduction.

Automatically selects audio input signals.

DTS Selects DTS signals only. Other input signals

are not reproduced.

#### Extended Surround

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4

Choices: Auto\*/PLIIx Movie/PLIIx Music/EX/ES/

Off

Selects whether to reproduce multi-channel input signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel when surround back speakers are used.

Auto

Automatically selects the most suitable decoder according to whether a flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and reproduces the signals in 6.1- or 7.1-

channel.

PLIIX Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1Movie channel using the PLIIx Movie decoder
whether or not surround back channel signals
are contained. You can select this parameter
when two surround back speakers are
connected.

PLIIX Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1channel using the PLIIx Music decoder
whether or not surround back channel signals
are contained. You can select this parameter
when one or two surround back speakers are

connected.

EX/ES Automatic

Automatically selects the most suitable decoder for input signals whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and always reproduces signals in 6.1-channel.

Off Al

Always reproduces signals in 5.1-channel when 5.1-channel sound is input, whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present.

#### ■ Signal Info

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4

Displays information on audio and video signals on the video monitor and front panel display. You can change items to be displayed using  $\square \text{Cursor} \land / \nabla$ .

#### Signal Info parameters

#### ■ Audio information

Information	Description
Format	Format of digital audio signals.
Channel	The number of input signal channels (front/surround/LFE). For example, if input signal channels are 3 front channels, 2 surrounds and LFE, "3/2/0.1" is displayed. If a channel that cannot be expressed as the above, a total number of channels such as "5.1ch" may be displayed.
Samplin9	The sampling frequency of digital input signal.
Bitrate	The bit rate of input signal per second.

#### **Notes**

- "No Signal" is displayed when no signals are input and "---" is displayed when signals that this unit cannot recognize are input.
- · The bit rate may vary during playback.

#### Video information

Information	Description	
In	Format and resolution of video input signal.	
Out	Format and resolution of video output signal.	
Message	Error messages about HDMI signals and HDMI components. See the following for details of the error messages.	

#### HDMI error message (appears only when an error has occurred)

#### FM Mode

Input source: TUNER
Choices: Stereo\*/Mono

Sets FM broadcasting receiving mode.

Stereo Receives in stereo mode.

Mono Receives in monaural mode. You can get a

better reception in monaural mode.

### Auto Preset

Input source: TUNER

Automatically detects radio stations in the FM frequency band and registers them as preset stations (see page 31).

■ Clear Preset
Input source: TUNER

Clears the preset stations (see page 32).

#### ■ Shuffle

Input source: iPod (DOCK)
Choices: 0ff\*/Son9s/Albums

Changes the shuffle playback style (see page 34).

#### Repeat

Input source: iPod (DOCK)
Choices: 0ff\*/0ne/All

Changes the repeat playback style (see page 34).

#### ■ Connect/Disconnect

Input source: Bluetooth (DOCK)

Switches communication with a Bluetooth component on and off (see page 35).

#### Pairing

Input source: Bluetooth (DOCK)

Performs pairing of this unit and a Bluetooth component (see page 35).

#### Video Out

Input source: MULTI CH

Choices: AV1 to 6/V-AUX/Off\*

When the multi-channel input is selected, outputs a signal input from another terminal to the video monitor. See "Outputting a video signal input from another input source during reproducing a multi-channel audio signal" on this page.

# Outputting a video signal input from another input source during reproducing a multi-channel audio signal

When "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source, a video signal input from another terminal can be output to the video monitor. For example, even if an audio and video component such as a DVD player that does not support a multi-channel digital audio output, the video signal can be output to the video monitor while reproducing a multi-channel analog audio signal.

- 1 Rotate the **(BINPUT selector** (or press **5MULTI**) to change the input source to "MULTI CH."
- 2 Press **BOPTION** on the remote control. The OPTION menu appears.
- **3** Press  $\Box$  Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to display "Video Out," and press  $\Box$  ENTER.

The following screen appears.



- Press ①Cursor < / > / > to select a video input jack to which a component to be used as a video input source is connected.
  - AV1-2 (COMPONENT VIDEO jacks)
  - AV3-6 (VIDEO jack)
  - V-AUX (VIDEO jack)
  - Off (no video input)
- 5 To end the setting, press **BOPTION**.

# Editing surround decoders/sound field programs

### Setting sound field parameters

Although the sound field programs would satisfy you as they are with the default parameters, you can arrange sound effect or decoders suitable for acoustical conditions of sources or rooms by setting the parameters (sound field elements).

`\oʻ:

- You can protect the sound field against the changes of parameters the sound filed parameters when "Memory Guard" of the SETUP menu is set to "On" (see page 50). To change the parameters, set it to "Off."
- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Press 10 SETUP on the remote control. The SETUP menu appears on the monitor.
- 3 Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "DSP Parameter" and press **□ENTER**.

The screen changes as follows.

Sound field program

MOVIE

1/2

Page number

SUR....PLI Movie
3D DSP.....ON
DSP Level...08dB
P.Init.Dly...16ms
P.Room Size...1.8
S.Init.DLY...2ms

L41/|+1:Select

Sound field parameters

Set values

- 4 Press **□Cursor** ∆ /  $\nabla$  to move "→" to the sound field program and press **□Cursor**  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  to select the sound field program.
- 5 Press ①Cursor △ / ▽ to select the parameter that you want to change, and press ①Cursor </br>✓ / ▷ to change the parameter.

An asterisk (\*) appears on the left of the sound field parameter name displayed on the monitor when you change the parameter from its default setting. For details on functions and adjustable ranges of the sound field parameters, see "Sound field parameters" on this page.

.`ທ໌:

- Repeat steps 4 and 5 to change other sound field program parameters.
- A complete list of the parameters of some sound field programs may exceed one page. In this case, press **□Cursor** △ / ∇ to scroll through pages.

### 6 To end the edit, press 10 SETUP.

To initialize the parameters of the selected sound field program,  $\boxed{11}$  Cursor  $\boxed{7}$  repeatedly to select "Initialize" and then press,  $\boxed{11}$  Cursor  $\boxed{5}$ . When the confirmation screen appears on the monitor, press  $\boxed{11}$  Cursor  $\boxed{5}$  to confirm the initialization or  $\boxed{11}$  Cursor  $\boxed{5}$  to cancel it.

### Sound field parameters

\\\\

• The default settings are marked with "\*."

#### **CINEMA DSP basic parameters**

SUR.

Choices: PLIIx Movie\*/Neo:6 Cinema

Selects a surround decoder to be used with a sound field program in the MOVIE category.

PLIIx Movie: Selects the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (Movie)

decoder.

Neo:6 Cinema: Selects the Neo:6 (Cinema) decoder.

#### Note

- Surround decoders cannot be changed when used with the following MOVIE sound field programs.
  - Mono Movie
  - Sports
- Action Game
- Roleplaying Game

3D DSP

Choices: On\*/Off

When CINEMA DSP 3D is enabled, sets whether to use sound field programs in CINEMA DSP 3D mode.

#### Note

 When the presence speakers are not used, the 3D DSP parameters are not displayed.

DSP Level

Adjustable range: -6 dB to 0 dB\* to +3 dB

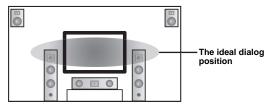
Fine adjusts an effect level (level of the sound field effect to be added). You can adjust the level of the sound field effect while checking sound levels. Adjust "DSP Level" as follows.

- The effect sound is too soft.
- There is no difference in effects between the sound field programs.
  - →Increase the effect level.
- The sound is dull.
- The sound field effect is added too much.
  - →Reduce the effect level.

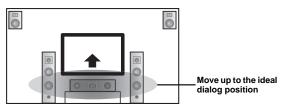
#### Dialog Lift

Choices: 0\* to 5

Adjusts the vertical position of center sound such as dialogues when presence speakers are used. Increasing this parameter raises the position.



If the dialog seems to come out from a lower position than the video monitor screen, increase this parameter.



"0" (default) corresponds to the lowest position and "5" to the highest position.

#### Notes

- "Dialog Lift" is displayed only when the presence speakers are available.
- You cannot move the dialog position lower than the default setting.

# Sound field parameters for the advanced configurations

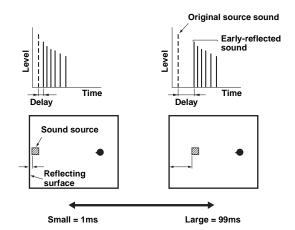
`\\ `\\

- Some sound field programs have parameters for adjusting specific sound fields. The following letters are displayed next to the names of those parameters.
  - P (presence sound field)
  - S (surround sound field)
  - SB (surround back sound field)

# Parameters for adjusting early-reflected sound

Parameter	Adjustable range
Init.Dl9	1 to 99ms
P.Init.Dly	1 to 99ms
S.Init.Dly	1 to 49ms
SB Init.Dl9	1 to 49ms

Adjust attenuation characteristics of early-reflected sound. You can create a lively sound field (with a high reverberant sound level) as you increase the value, and a dead sound field (with a low reverberant sound level) as you decrease the value. Creating either a lively sound field or a dead sound field in an actual music hall is determined by the acoustic absorption characteristics of reflection surfaces. A dead sound field is created when the attenuation time is short while a lively sound field is created when the attenuation time is long.



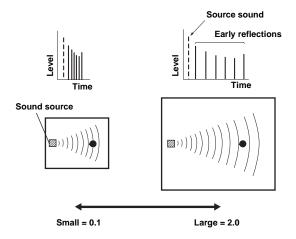
``⊚′≤

 We recommend that you adjust the size of corresponding sound field when you adjust the delay time.

#### Parameters for specifying room size

Parameter	Adjustable range
Room Size P.Room Size S.Room Size SB Room Size	0.1 to 2.0

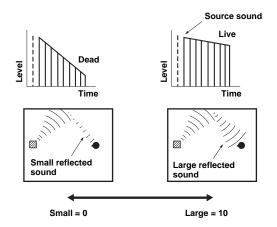
Produce different senses of sound expansion according to room sizes specified. In a large size room such as a music hall, the duration from when reflected sound is heard until when the next reflected sound is heard is long. Thus, different senses of sound expansion can be created by changing the duration. 1.0 is the original room size. When this parameter is set to 2.0, each side of the room is defined as twice larger than the original room size.



#### Parameters for defining attenuation characteristics of early-reflected sound

Parameter	Adjustable range
Liveness	0 to 10
S.Liveness	Ø to 10
SB Liveness	Ø to 10

Adjust the attenuation of reflected sound. You can create a lively sound field (with a high reverberant sound level) as you increase the value, and a dead sound field (with a low reverberant sound level) as you decrease the value. Creating either a lively sound field or a dead sound field in an actual music hall is determined by the acoustic absorption characteristics of reflection surfaces. A dead sound field is created when the attenuation time is short while a lively sound field is created when the attenuation time is long.

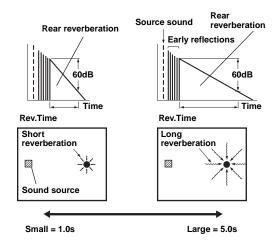


#### Parameters for adjusting reverberant sound

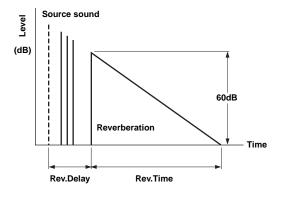
Parameter	Adjustable range
Rev.Time	1.0 to 5.0s
Rev.Delay	0 to 250ms
Rev.Level	0 to 100%

Rev.Time parameter adjusts the attenuation time of the rear reverberant sound based on the time that about 1kHz reverberant sound takes for 60dB of attenuation.

Reverberant sound attenuates faster as you decrease the value. Rev. Time adjustment allows you to create a natural reverberant sound, by setting the attenuation time longer for a sound source or room with less echo, or shorter for a sound source or room with more echo.

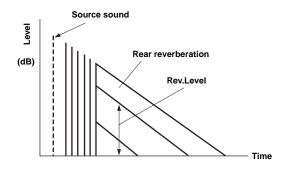


Rev.Delay parameter adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. Increasing the value of Rev.Delay allows you to create a reverberant sound in a wider area for the same Rev.Time.



English

Rev.Level parameter adjusts the reverberation sound level. Increasing the value of Rev.Level makes the reverbration sound level higher, which allows you to create more echo.



# Parameters only usable in certain sound field programs

#### 2ch Stereo only

Direct

Choices: Auto\*/Off

Automatically bypasses the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when an analog sound source is selected as the input source. This creates a higher quality sound.

Futo Outputs sound by bypassing the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when the "Bass" and "Treble" tone controls are both set to 0 dB.

Off Does not bypass the circuits.

.`@

• See page 47 for equalizers that can be used with this unit.

#### 7ch Stereo only

CT Level/SL Level/SR Level/ SB Level/PL Level/PR Level

Adjustable range: 0 to 100%

Adjusts the volume of the center (CT), surround L (SL), surround R (SR), surround back (SB), presence L (PL) and presence R (PR) channels in the 7ch Stereo program. The available parameters differ depending on the setting of the speakers.

#### Straight Enhancer/7ch Enhancer only

Effect Level

Choices: High\*/Low

Adjusts the Compressed Music Enhancer effect level. To reduce the effect, set this parameter to "Low."

#### **Decoder parameters**

You can customize decoder effects by setting the following parameters. For kinds of decoders, see page 29.

#### When PLIIx Music/PLII Music is selected

Panorama

Choices: Off\*/On

Adjusts the soundscape of the front sound field. A small value increases the soundscape and a large value narrows it (makes the center more dominant).

Dimension

Adjustable range: -3 to STD\* to +3

Adjusts the difference in level between the front sound field and the surround sound field. You can adjust the difference in level created by the software being played back to obtain the preferred sound balance. The surround sound gets stronger as you make the value more negative and the front sound gets stronger as you make the value more positive.

Center Width

Adjustable range: Ø to 3\* to 7

Spreads the center sound toward left and right according to your preference. Set this parameter to 0 for outputting the center sound from the center speaker only, or to 7 for outputting it from the front left/right speaker.

#### When Neo:6 Music is selected

C.Ima9e

Adjustable range: 0.0 to 0.3\* to 1.0

Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.

# Changing various settings of this unit (SETUP menu)

You can change various settings of this unit using the SETUP menu. See "Basic operation of the SETUP menu" on the next page, and other respective pages to change the settings.

#### ■ List of SETUP menu items

Menu/Submenu	Function	
Speaker Setup Sets items for speakers.		45
1 Auto Setup (YPAO)	Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	
2 Manual Setup	Manually adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	
A)Config	Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the	45
	connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening	
	environment.	
B)Level	Separately adjusts volume of each speaker.	47
C)Distance	Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound based on distances between speakers and the listening position.	47
D)Equalizer	Selects an equalizer that adjusts speaker output characteristics.	47
E)Test Tone	Generates test tones.	47
Sound Setup	Sets various items for sound outputs.	47
1 Dynamic Range	Adjusts dynamic ranges of speakers and headphones.	47
2 Lipsync	Adjusts delay in output timing between video signals and audio signals.	48
HDMI Auto	Sets on or off of automatic adjustments for delay between output timing between	48
TIBINI NULO	video signals input from the HDMI jack and audio signals.	40
Auto Delay	Fine adjusts a delay time of HDMI Auto.	48
Manual Delay	Manually fine adjusts the delay of audio and video output.	48
Function Setup	Sets various items for HDMI and display.	48
1 HDMI	Sets various items for input sources.	48
Control	Selects on or off of HDMI control functions.	48
Standby Through	Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks to the	48
Standoy Tinougii	HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby.	40
Audio Output	Selects this unit or a component connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack of	48
	this unit for reproducing sound signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks.	
Resolution	Sets resolution of the HDMI output that is converted from analogy video input signals.	
Aspect	Sets an aspect ratio of images reproduced by HDMI signals converted from analog	49
A.D.: 1	video input signals.	40
2 Display	Sets items for a monitor or the front panel display.	49
Dimmer	Sets brightness of the front panel display.	49
FL Scroll	Selects the way to display characters on the front panel display.	49
OSD Shift	Adjusts top and bottom positions of the OSD (on-screen display) menus.	49
3 Volume	Sets items for volumes.	49
Adaptive DRC	Adjusts the dynamic range (difference between the maximum volume and the minimum volume) in conjunction with the volume level.	49
Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased.	49
Init. Volume	Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on.	49
4 Input Rename	Changes input source names to be displayed on a video monitor or the front panel display.	50
5 Zone2	Sets the maximum volume level and initial volume level of Zone2.	50
Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally	50
increased.		
Init. Volume	Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on.	50
DSP Parameter Sets parameters for the sound field programs.		50
Memory Guard	Protects some settings against accidental alteration.	50

### Basic operation of the SETUP menu

The SETUP menu screen appears on both video display (OSD) and front panel display.

#### Video display (OSD)



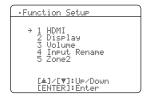
#### Front panel display



In this section, procedures of setting menus displayed on the video monitor are described.

- 1 Press 10 SETUP on the remote control.
  The SETUP menu screen appears.
- 2 Select a menu using  $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$ , and press  $\square ENTER$ .

Items of the selected menu are displayed. For example, the following screen appears when you select "Function Setup."

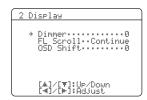


`\<u>\</u>'\_

You can return to the previous screen by pressing IIRETURN.

3 To display submenus, select a menu that you want to set using **□Cursor** △ / ▽, and press **□FNTER** 

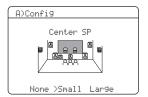
For example, the following screen appears when you select "2 Display."



4 Select an item using **□Cursor** △ / ▽, and change the setting of the item using **□Cursor** ⊲ / ▷.

Some items in the Manual Setup menu of Speaker Setup take up a full screen. To display other items in the Manual Setup menu, press  $\square \text{Cursor } \triangle / \nabla$ .

#### Example: A)Config



`\<u>\</u>'

· You can change other items by repeating step 4.

### 5 To finish setting, press **10 SETUP**.

`\o':

 If iiiCursor or other keys do not work after exiting the SETUP menu, select the input source again using input selection keys.

### Speaker Setup

You can set various items for speakers. Two kinds of adjustments are available. One is "1 Auto Setup (YPAO)" for automatic adjustment and another is "2 Manual Setup" for manual adjustment.

``@′<u>·</u>

. The default settings are marked with "\*."

#### 1 Auto Setup

Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers to obtain optimum balance for the output sound based on positions and performances of the speakers and acoustic characteristics or the room, which are automatically measured. For details on operations, see page 21.

### 2 Manual Setup

Adjusts output characteristics of speakers based on manually set parameters.

After Auto Setup (YPAO) is performed, you can check automatically adjusted parameters in the Manual Setup menu. Fine adjust the parameters for your preference if necessary.

#### ■ A)Config

Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.

`\o':

The speaker configuration includes items for defining a speaker size:
 Large or Small. Large and Small refer to speakers with woofer diameters
 16 cm or larger and smaller than 16 cm, respectively.

Extra SP Assign

Choices: Zone2\*/Presence/None

Selects the application for EXTRA SP jacks.

Zone2 Assigns the EXTRA SP jacks for the speakers in the second zone.

Presence Assigns the EXTRA SP jacks for the

Presence speaker.

None Disables the EXTRA SP jacks.

#### Note

 When setting "Extra SP Assign" to "Zone2" or "Presence," the surround back channel signals for main output is separately output from other channels.

#### Changing various settings of this unit (SETUP menu)

#### LFE/Bass Out

Choices: SWFR/Front/Both\*

Selects speaker(s) for outputting low-frequency components of the LFE (low-frequency effect sound) channel or other channels. The output status is as follows.

#### LFE channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Both	Output	Not output	Not output
SWFR	Output	Not output	Not output
Front	Not output	Output	Not output

Low-frequency components of other channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Both	[1]	[2]	[3]
SWFR	[4]	[3]	[3]
Front	Not output	[1]	[3]

- Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels and the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small."
- [2] Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels.
- [3] Outputs low frequency components when the sizes of speakers are set to "Large."
- [4] Outputs low-frequency components of the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small."

#### Front SP

Choices: Small/Large\*

Sets the sizes of front left and right speakers.

Small Select this when small speakers are

connected. Low-frequency components of the front left and right channels are output from a

subwoofer.

Lange Select this when large speakers are

connected.

#### Note

 When "LFE/Bass Out" is set to "Front," you can only select "Large." If "LFE/Bass Out" is changed to "Front," this parameter automatically switches to "Large" even when it is set to "Small." Center SP

**Choices:** None/5mall\*/Lange Sets the size of center speaker.

None Select this when no center speaker is

connected. Center channel signals are spread

to front left and right speakers.

Small Select this when a small center speaker is

connected. Low-frequency components of center channel are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are

output from front speakers.

Large Select this when a large center speaker is

connected.

Sur. L/R SP

Choices: None/Small\*/Large

Sets sizes of left and right surround speakers.

None Select this when no surround speakers are connected. Surround channel signals are

spread to front left and right speakers. "Sur.B L/R SP" automatically switches to "None"

when this is selected.

Small Select this when small surround speakers are

connected. Low-frequency components of surround channels are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are output from front speakers.

Large Select this when large surround speakers are

connected.

`\o':

 When "None" is selected, the sound field programs automatically enter the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Sur.B L/R SP

Choices: None/SMLx1/SMLx2\*/LRGx1/LRGx2

Sets sizes of left and right surround back speakers.

None Select this when no surround back speaker

are connected. Surround back channel signals are output from the surround L/R speakers and subwoofer. If the subwoofer is disabled,

they are output from the surround L/R speakers and front speakers.

SML×1 Select this when one small surround back speaker is connected.

Select this when two small surround back speakers are connected.

LRG×1 Select this when one large surround back speaker is connected.

LRG×2 Select this when two large surround back speakers are connected.

#### Note

 When "None" is selected, "PLIIx Movie," "PLIIx Music," and "PLIIx Game" cannot be selected.

#### Crossover Frew.

Choices: 40Hz/60Hz/80Hz\*/90Hz/100Hz/110Hz/120Hz/

160Hz/200Hz

Sets the lower limit of the low frequency component output from a speaker with a size set to "Small (SMLx1/SMLx2)." Sound with a frequency below that limit is output from a subwoofer or front speakers.

`\o':

 If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

#### Subwoofer Phase

Choices: Normal\*/Reverse

Sets the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.

Normal Select this not to change the phase of your

subwoofer.

Reverse Select this to reverse the phase of your

subwoofer.

### B)Level

Adjustable range: -10.0dB to +10.0dB (0.5 dB steps)

Defaults: "FR.L/FR.R/SWFR/PR.L/PR.R" 0dB

"CNTR/SUR.L/SUR.R/SBL/SBR" -1.0dB

Separately adjusts volume of each speaker so that the sounds from speakers are at the same volume at the listening position. Items to be displayed vary depending on the number of speakers connected.

`\\\\

- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "SB" appears instead of "SBL" and "SBR."
- You can adjust the volume listening to test tones when you set "E)Test Tone" to "On" (see page 47).
- If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

#### ■ C)Distance

Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound so that sounds from speakers reach the listening position at the same time. Set the unit (Unit) first and then the distance of each speaker.

#### Unit

Choices: meters (m)\*/feet (ft)

meters (m) Displays the speaker distance in meters. feet (ft) Displays the speaker distance in feet.

#### Front L/Front R/Center/Sur. L/ Sur. R/Sur.B L/Sur.B R/SWFR/ PRNS L/PRNS R

 Adjustable range:
 0.30m to 24.00m (1.0ft to 80.0ft)

 Defaults:
 3.00m (10.0ft) "Front L/Front R

3.00m(10.0ft) "Front L/Front R/ SWFR/PRNS L/PRNS R" 2.60m(8.5ft) "Center" 2.40m(8.0ft) "Sur. L/Sur. R/ Sur.B L/Sur.B R/PRNS L/PRNS R"

`\o':

- Different items are displayed depending on settings of "A)Config" (see page 45).
- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "Sur.B" appears instead of "Sur.B L" and "Sur.B R."

#### ■ D)Equalizer

Adjusts sound quality and tone using a parametric graphic equalizer.

EQ Type Select

**Choices:** Auto PEQ/GEQ\*/Off Selects an equalizer type.

Auto PEQ Uses a parametric equalizer selected in

"1 Auto Setup." Characteristics of the currently used parametric equalizer (see page 21) are displayed below "Auto

PEQ."

If Auto Setup is not executed, this parameter is not displayed.

GEQ Adjusts tone using a graphic equalizer. To

display the adjustment menu, press

**11 ENTER.** 

Off Not use a graphic equalizer.

GEQ

Choices: 63Hz/160Hz/400Hz/1kHz/2.5kHz/

6.3kHz/16kHz

Adjustable range: -6.0dB to 0dB\* to +6.0dB (0.5 dB steps) Adjusts sound quality of each speaker using a graphic equalizer. The graphic equalizer of this unit can adjust

signal levels in 7 frequency ranges.

To adjust the signal level within each range, select the desired speaker with  $\boxed{11}$  **Cursor**  $\triangleleft$   $/ \triangleright$  while " $\rightarrow$ " is displayed next to "Channel," then the desired frequency band with  $\boxed{11}$  **Cursor**  $\triangle$   $/ \nabla$ , and adjust the signal level with  $\boxed{11}$  **Cursor**  $\triangleleft$   $/ \triangleright$ .

#### ■ E)Test Tone

Choices: Off\*/On

Switches test tones on and off. To generate test tones select "On" using **□Cursor** < / D>. When "On" is selected, you can adjust the settings of "2 Manual Setup" while listening to a test tone.

Off Does not generate test tones.
On Generates test tones.

### Sound Setup

You can set various items for sound outputs.

``@´=

• The default settings are marked with "\*."

#### 1 Dynamic Range

Choices: Min/Auto/STD/Max\*

Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for reproducing bitstream signals.

Min/Auto (Min) Sets the dynamic range suitable for

low volume or a quiet environment, such as at night, for bitstream signals except for

Dolby TrueHD signals.

(Auto) Adjusts the dynamic range for Dolby TrueHD signals based on input signal

information.

Sets the standard dynamic range

recommended for regular home use.

Max Outputs sound without adjusting the dynamic range of the input signals.

#### Changing various settings of this unit (SETUP menu)

#### ■ 2 Lipsync

Adjusts delay between video output and audio output.

HDMI Auto
Choices: Off\*/On

Automatically adjusts output timing of audio and video signals when a monitor that supports an automatic lipsync function is connected to this unit.

Off Select this when the connected monitor does

not support the automatic lip-sync function or that function is not to be used. Set the correction time in "Manual Delay."

On Select this when the connected monitor supports the automatic lip-sync function. Fine

adjust the correction time in "Auto Delay."

#### Auto Delay

Adjustable range: 0\* to 240ms (1 ms steps)

Fine adjusts the correction time when "HDMI Auto" is set to "On." The actual correction time is displayed under in "Auto Delay" field and an offset time set by the user in "offset" field.

#### Manual Delay

Adjustable range: 0\* to 240ms (1 ms steps)

Manually fine adjusts the correction time. Select this when the connected monitor does not support the automatic lipsync function or you set "HDMI Auto" to "Off."

### Function Setup

You can set various items for HDMI and display.

`\o':

· The default settings are marked with "\*."

#### 1 HDMI

You can set items for HDMI.

#### ■ Control

Choices: On/Off\*

Selects on or off of HDMI control functions when a component that supports the HDMI control functions is connected with this unit.

When this is set to "On," signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks are output to a monitor component even when this unit is on standby.

Un Enables the HDMI control function.

Uff Disables the HDMI control function.

#### ■ Standby Through

Choices: On/Off\*

Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks to the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby. When this parameter is set to "On" signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks can be output to a monitor component.

This item is not displayed when "Control" is set to "On."

On Outputs the HDMI signals to the HDMI OUT

jack.

Off Does not output the HDMI signals to the

HDMI OUT jack.

#### `\oʻʻ:

- To enables pass-through output, any one of the input sources connected to the HDMI 1-4 jacks must be selected before switching to standby.
- During pass-through output, the HDMI THROUGH indicator on the front panel display lights up. While the indicator lights up, it consumes 1 to 3W of power depending on a condition of an HDMI signal passing through this unit.

#### ■ Audio Output

Choices: Amp\*/TU/Amp+TU

Selects this unit or a component connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks.

This item is not displayed when "Control" is set to "On."

AMP Outputs HDMI sound signals form the

speakers connected to this unit.

Outputs HDMI sound signals from the speakers of a TV connected to this unit.

Sound output from the speakers connected to

this unit is muted.

AMF+TU Outputs HDMI sound signals from the

speakers connected to this unit and the speakers of a TV connected to this unit.

#### Note

 When "TV" or "Amp+TV" is selected, signal formats of audio and video signals output from this unit to the monitor vary depending on specifications of the monitor.

#### Resolution

Choices: Through\*/480p or 576p/720p/1080i/1080p Upscales the resolution of HDMI output that is converted from analog video input signals and output from the HDMI OUT jack.

#### Notes

- Resolution of the HDMI output converted from 720p or 1080i video signals cannot be upscaled.
- When a video monitor is connected to this unit via the HDMI jack, this
  unit automatically detects a resolution that the monitor supports. An
  asterisk (\*) appears on the left of the detected resolution.
- If this unit cannot detect the resolution that the monitor supports, set "MON.CHK" in the ADVANCED SETUP menu to "SKIP" (see page 55) and try it again.

#### ■ Aspect

Choices: Thr9h\*/16:9/Smart

Sets a horizontal to vertical ratio (aspect ratio) of images reproduced by HDMI signals output from the HDMI OUT jack when the HDMI signals are converted from analog video input signals by a video conversion function.

Thr 9h Outputs the video signals without changing

the aspect ratio.

Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3 images on a 16:9 monitor with black bands on the right and left sides of the monitor

screen.

screen.

Smart. Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3 images on a 16:9 monitor by stretching right and left of images to fit on the monitor

#### **Notes**

- You cannot change the aspect ratio of the screen when "Resolution" is set to "Through."
- The setting is not effective for inputs with the aspect ratio other than 4:3.
- You cannot obtain an effect of the aspect ratio when video signals are input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks or 720p, 1080i or 1080p signals are input.

#### 2 Display

You can change some parameters for a monitor or the front panel display.

#### Dimmer

Adjustable range: -4 to Ø\*

Sets brightness of the front panel display. As the value is lowered, the brightness of the front panel display is darkened.

#### Note

 The brightness of display does not become bright in Pure Direct mode even if the value is increased.

#### ■ FL Scroll

Choices: Continue\*/Once

Selects the way to scroll the screen when a total number of characters exceed a display area of the front panel display.

Continue Repeatedly displays all characters by

scrolling.

Once Displays all characters by scrolling once,

halts scrolling, and then displays first 14

characters.

#### 0SD Shift

Adjustable range: -5 to 0\* to +5

Adjusts top and bottom positions of the OSD (on-screen display) menus. To move up the screen, set this value larger. To move down the screen, set it smaller.

#### 3 Volume

You can change some parameters for volumes.

#### Adaptive DRC

Choices: Auto/Off\*

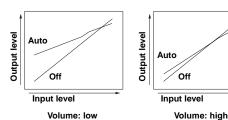
Adjusts the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level. This function is useful when you are listening at lower volumes or at night. When this function is enabled, the dynamic range is adjusted as follows.

If the volume setting is low:

the dynamic range is narrow

If the volume setting is high:

the dynamic range is wide



Adjusts the dynamic range automatically.

Off

Does not adjust the dynamic range automatically.

`\o':

• The "Adaptive DRC" setting is effective for headphones.

#### ■ Max Volume

Adjustable range: -30.0dB to +15.0dB/+16.5dB\* (5.0 dB steps)

Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between –80.0 dB and –5.0 dB or mute when you set this parameter to "–5.0dB." The volume increases to the maximum level when this parameter is set to +16.5 dB (default).

#### ■ Init. Volume

**Choices:** Off\*/Mute/-80.0dB to +16.5dB (0.5 dB steps) Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off," the volume is set to a level that last time this unit is set to standby.

#### Note

• If the setting of "Max Volume" is lower than the setting of "Init. Volume," the setting of "Max Volume" becomes effective. For example, when you set "Max Volume" to "-30.0dB" and "Init. Volume" to "0.0dB," the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB" at the next time this unit is turned on.

#### 4 Input Rename

You can change input source names to be displayed on the front panel display.

You can select an input source that you want to change the name to be displayed using **①Cursor**.

#### Selecting a name to be displayed from templates

Select an input source that you want to change the name, and select a name from the following templates using [II]Cursor.

- Blu-ray	- Satellite
-DVD	- VCR
- SetTopBox	<ul><li>Tape</li></ul>
-Game	-MD
-TV	-PC
-DVR	- iPod
-CD	- HD DVD
-CD-R	- "blank"

\_`ທ່າ

 If you change the display name of an input source to your original one and select the input source, the current input source name and the template name are displayed. This is convenient if you want to cancel name change operation.

#### Entering an original name

Select an input source that you want to name, and press **IIIENTER**. You can enter up to 9 characters by selecting one character at a time with the following keys according to the following operation.

 $\Box$  Cursor  $\lhd$  /  $\triangleright$  For selecting characters that you

want to change  $\blacksquare$  Cursor  $\land$  /  $\lor$  For selecting characters to be

entered

**IIENTER** For entering the selected characters

The following characters are available for input. A to Z, 0 to 9, a to z, symbols (#, \*, -, +, etc.) and space

#### 5 Zone2

You can set the maximum volume level and initial volume level of Zone2.

`\o':

• This item is displayed only when "Extra SP Assign" is set to "Zone2."

■ Max Volume

**Adjustable range:** -30.0dB to +15.0dB / +16.5dB\* (5.0 dB steps)

Sets the maximum volume level of Zone2 so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between -80.0 dB and -5.0 dB or mute when you set this parameter to "-5.0dB."

■ Init. Volume

Choices: Off\*/Mute/-80.0dB to +16.5dB (0.5 dB steps)
Sets the volume level of Zone2 when the power of Zone2 unit is turned on.

#### Note

If the setting of "Max Volume" is lower than the setting of "Init.
Volume," the setting of "Max Volume" becomes effective. For example,
when you set "Max Volume" to "-30.0dB" and "Init. Volume" to
"0.0dB," the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB" at the next time
this unit is turned on.

#### DSP Parameter

You can change some parameters for the sound field programs. For details, see page 40.

### Memory Guard

`\\\

• The default settings are marked with "\*."

Choices: Off\*/On

Protects settings of SETUP menu against accidental alteration.

Off Does not protect settings.

On Protects the settings of the SETUP menu (except for the Memory Guard setting).

#### Note

 When this parameter is switched to "On," "G" appears while the SETUP menu is displayed on the video monitor.

### **Using multi-zone configuration**

This unit allows you to configure a multi-zone audio system. The Zone2 feature allows you to set this unit to reproduce separate input sources in the main zone and the second zone (Zone2). You can control this unit from the second zone using the supplied remote control.

Only analog signal can be sent to Zone2. If you want to output sound from Zone2, connect an external component to AV5-6 or AUDIO1-2 by analog connection. For example, if you want to output sound from an HDMI DVD player in Zone2, you must connect the component to this unit by both HDMI and analog connections.

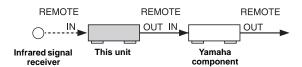
### Connecting Zone2

You need the following additional equipment to use the multi-zone functions of this unit:

- An infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An infrared signal emitter in the main zone. This emitter transmits infrared signals from the remote control to a CD player or a DVD player, etc. in the main zone via the infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An amplifier and speakers in the second zone.

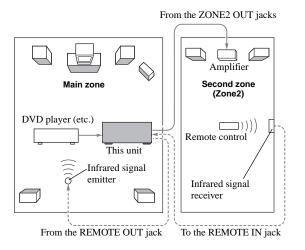
`\o':

- Since there are many possible ways to connect and use this unit in a multi-zone configuration, we recommend that you consult with your nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about the Zone2 connections that best meet your requirements.
- Some Yamaha models can be directly connected to the REMOTE jacks
  of this unit. These models may not require an infrared signal emitter. Up
  to 6 Yamaha components can be connected as shown below.



#### Using the external amplifier

You can connect the amplifier/receiver in the second zone and other components to this unit as follows.



#### Note

 To avoid unexpected noise, DO NOT USE the Zone2 feature with CDs encoded in DTS.

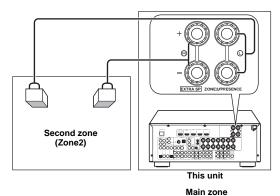
#### Using the internal amplifier of this unit

#### Important safety notice

The EXTRA SP jacks of this unit should not be connected to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or more than one loudspeaker per channel.

Connection to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or multiple speakers per channel could create an abnormally low impedance load resulting in amplifier damage. See this owner's manual for correct usage. Compliance with minimum speaker impedance information for all channels must be maintained at all times. This information is found on the back panel of this unit.

Connect the speakers in the second zone to the EXTRA SP jacks and then set the "Extra SP Assign" to "Zone2" (see page 45).



#### `\o':

- You can use the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP jacks as the front speaker system of another zone. Set "Extra SP Assign" to "Zone2" (see page 45).
- When you use the internal amplifiers for the Zone2 speakers, you can adjust the volume level and set the initial volume and maximum volume of the Zone2 speakers (see page 50).

### Controlling Zone2

You can select and control Zone2 by using the control keys on the front panel or on the remote control. The available operations are as follows:

- Selecting the input source (AV5-6, AUDIO1-2, V-AUX) of Zone2.
- Adjusting the volume of Zone2 (when a Zone2 speaker is connected to the EXTRA SP jack).
- Tuning into FM or AM when "TUNER" is selected as the input source of Zone2 (see page 31).
- Playing back music stored on your iPod stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-11 sold separately) connected to the DOCK jack.
- You can play back music stored on a Bluetooth component via a Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (sold separately) connected to the DOCK jack (see page 35).

#### Note

 You must complete each step while the ZONE2 indicator is flashing on the front panel display. Otherwise, the Zone2 mode is automatically canceled and this unit returns to the normal operation mode. In this case, repeat the Zone2 selection procedure.

#### Controlling Zone2 with the front panel

Turning on Zone2

Press ©ZONE2 ON/OFF to turn on Zone2.

■ Activating the Zone2 operation mode

#### Press **EZONE2 CONTROL** to control Zone2.

The ZONE2 indicator flashes on the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.



#### ■ Operating Zone2

Rotate the **®INPUT selector** to select the desired input source while the ZONE2 indicator on the front panel display is flashing.

- When AV5-6, AUDIO1-2 or V-AUX is selected, you can listening to the input source in Zone2.
- Select "TUNER" as the input source to use the TUNER features in Zone2. For details about the TUNER operations, see "FM/AM tuning" on page 31.
- Select "DOCK" as the input source to use iPod features in Zone2. For details about the iPod operations, see "Using iPod" on page 33.
- Select "DOCK" as the input source to use Bluetooth component features in Zone2. For details about the Bluetooth component operations, see "Using Bluetooth components" on page 35.

#### ■ Setting Zone2 to standby

Press ©ZONE2 ON/OFF to set Zone2 to standby.

#### Controlling Zone2 with the remote control

**■** Turning on Zone2

Set **2MAIN/ZONE2** to the ZONE2 position, and press **16POWER**.

#### ■ Operating Zone2

Set **2MAIN/ZONE2** to the ZONE2 position, and press one of the input selection keys to select the desired input source of Zone2.

#### Note

- 21] MUTE and 19 VOLUME +/- are available to control Zone2 with same procedure as mentioned above.
- Setting Zone2 to standby

Set **2MAIN/ZONE2** to the ZONE2 position, and press **16POWER**, then set ZONE2 to standby.

### Controlling other components with the remote control

You can control external components for a selected input source with the remote control. The keys available for controlling external components are as follows:

#### **4** SOURCE POWER

Turns on and off an external component.

#### **111**Cursor, ENTER, RETURN

Operates the menus of external components.

#### **20 DISPLAY**

Switches between the screens of external components.

#### 12 External component operation keys

Function as a recording or playback key of an external component, or a menu display key.

#### 13 Numeric keys

Function as numeric keys of an external component.

#### 14TV control keys

**INPUT** Switches video inputs of TV

**MUTE** Mute audio of TV

TV VOL +/- Controls the volume of TV
TV CH +/- Switches channels of TV
POWER Turns on and off TV

`\o`:

- You need to set the remote control code first to control external components.
- The remote control keys for controlling external components are available only when the external components have corresponding control keys.

The following remote control codes are assigned to input sources as factory default settings. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

#### ■ Default remote control code settings

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[HDMI1]	Blu-ray Disc	Yamaha	2018
[HDMI2]	_	_	_
[HDMI3]		_	_
[HDMI4]	_	_	_
[AV1]	_	_	_
[AV2]		_	_
[AV3]	CD	Yamaha	5013
[AV4]	_	_	_
[AV5]	_	_	=
[AV6]	_	_	_
[AUDIO1]	_	_	_
[AUDIO2]	_	_	_
[V-AUX]	_	_	_
[PHONO]	_	_	_
[A]	_	_	_

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[DOCK]	DOCK	Yamaha	5011
[TUNER]	Tuner	Yamaha	5007
[MULTI CH]	_	_	_

<sup>&</sup>quot;-" indicates no assignment

`\o':

### Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

\\\\

- Each of the steps described in this section should be performed within
  one minute. Setting operation is automatically canceled when one minute
  has passed since the last step. If the operation is cancelled, start again
  from the beginning.
- 1 Press **5** CODE SET on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

**3TRANSMIT** on the remote control blinks twice.

- 2 Press 5 Input selection keys corresponding to the input source whose remote control code you want to register.
- 3 Enter a remote control code using 3 Numeric keys.

Once the remote control code is registered, ③TRANSMIT on the remote control blinks twice. If it fails, ③TRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

### Resetting all remote control codes

You can clear all the remote control codes previously set, and reset all of them to the initial factory settings.

#### `\o':

- Each of the steps described in this section should be performed within
  one minute. Setting operation is automatically canceled when one minute
  has passed since the last step. If the operation is cancelled, start again
  from the beginning.
- 1 Press **IDCODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as a tip of a ballpoint pen.
  - **3TRANSMIT** on the remote control blinks twice.
- 2 Press **IDSETUP** on the remote control.
- 3 Enter "9981" using ③Numeric keys.
  Once the initialization is complete, ③TRANSMIT
  on the remote control blinks twice. If it fails,
  ③TRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from
  step 1.

### **Advanced setup**

The advanced setup includes more parameters for basic operation of this unit such as turning a bi-amp connection on and off and initializing user settings. This section describes what those parameters are and how to change them.

#### Set this unit to standby.

2 Press AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF while pressing and holding PSTRAIGHT on the front panel.

The ADVANCED SETUP menu appears on the front panel display.

### ADVANCED SETUP

# 3 Rotate the **PROGRAM selector** to select the parameter you want to change.

`\o':

- Set values are placed in XXX of the following parameters on an actual display screen.
- The default setting are marked with "\*."

SP IMP. -XXX

Choices: 60MIN/80MIN\*

Selects output impedance of this unit according to connected speakers. When you connect 4-ohm speakers to the FRONT jacks of the SPEAKERS terminals, set "SP IMP." to "6ΩMIN."

REMOTE ID -XXX

Choices: ID1\*/ID2

Selects a remote control ID for this unit. When using multiple Yamaha AV receivers, you can operate them with a single remote control by setting them to have the same remote control ID. By setting the receivers to have different remote control IDs, you can operate them with their respective remote controls.

BI AMP - XXX

Choices: 0N/0FF\*

Switches on and off of bi-amp connection of main speakers. For bi-amp connection, see page 13.

SCENE IR -XXX
Choices: 0N\*/0FF

Selects whether or not to transmit the SCENE control signals to an external component connected to the REMOTE jacks on this unit when BD/DVD or CD SCENE function is selected. If "ON" is selected and a playback component that supports the SCENE link playback, such as a Yamaha DVD player, is connected to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, remote connection automatically starts playback when a different SCENE key is selected.

MON.CHK - XXXX

Choices: YES\*/SKIP

Adds upscaling limitation on output signals to a video monitor connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack.

INIT-XXXXXXXXX

Choices: DSP PARAM/VIDEO/ALL/CANCEL\*

Initializes various settings stored in this unit. You can select an initialization method from the following.

DSP PARAM Resets all parameters of sound field

programs.

VIDEO Resets video conversion settings

(resolution/aspect) in the SETUP menu and the OSD menus display

position.

ALL Resets this unit to initial factory

settings.

CANCEL Initialization.

# 4 Press **STRAIGHT** a few times to select the value you want to change.

The value selected here becomes effective when this unit is turned on the next time. You can change multiple settings by repeating steps 3 and 4.

### Press @MAIN ZONE ON/OFF, turns off this system, and press @MAIN ZONE ON/OFF again.

The value set in step 4 becomes effective, and this unit turns on. When you select initialization in step 3, the initialization is performed.

#### Setting a remote control ID

Two IDs are provided for the remote control of this unit. If another Yamaha amplifier is in the same room, setting a different remote control ID to this unit prevents unwanted operation of the other amplifier.

ID1 is set for both remote control and amplifier by default.

When you change the remote control ID, display "ADVANCED SETUP" (see the previous section) and change the ID for the amplifier too.

#### `\o':

- Each of the steps described in this section should be performed within one minute. Setting operation is automatically canceled when one minute has passed since the last step. If the operation is cancelled, start again from the beginning.
- 1 Press **SCODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

**3 TRANSMIT** blinks twice.

- 2 Press SETUP on the remote control.
- 3 Enter the desired remote control ID code.

To switch to ID1:

Enter "5019" using **13 Numeric keys**.

To switch to ID2:

Enter "5020" using **13 Numeric keys**.

Once the remote control code is registered,

**3TRANSMIT** blinks twice.

If it fails, **3TRANSMIT** blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

`\\\\

• Initializing the remote control code (see page 54) returns it to ID1.

# **APPENDIX**

# **Troubleshooting**

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

### General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit turns off soon after being	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable properly to an AC wall outlet.	_
turned on, or does not turn on after <b>AMAIN</b> <b>ZONE ON/OFF</b> (or	The speaker impedance setting is incorrect.	Set the speaker impedance to match your speakers.	55
ib POWER) is pressed.	(When this unit is turned back on and "CHECK SP WIRES!" is displayed.) The protection circuitry has been activated because this unit was turned on while a speaker cable was shorted.	Make sure that all speaker cables between this unit and speakers are connected properly.	13
This unit cannot be turned off or does not work properly.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode.	The internal temperature becomes too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on.	_
Sound/images	The protection circuitry has been activated	Check that the speaker impedance setting is correct.	55
suddenly go off.	because of a short circuit, etc.	Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned off this unit.	Turn on this unit, and play the source again.	_
"CHECK SP WIRES!" appears on the front panel display.	Speaker cables are short-circuited.	Make sure all speaker cables are connected correctly.	13
"Memory Guard!" is displayed on the front panel display and the setting cannot be changed.	"Memory Guard" in the SETUP menu is set to "On."	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off."	50
The picture is disturbed.	The video software is copy-protected.		

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No sound.	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	15-19
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	11
	The HDMI components connected to this unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	69
	The HDMI audio output parameter in the SETUP menu (Function Setup → 1 HDMI → Audio Output) is set to "TV."	Set the parameter to an item other than "TV."	48
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Select an appropriate input source with the  (BINPUT selector (or 5Input selection keys).	24
	The volume is turned down or muted.	Turn up the volume.	_
	Signals that this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Use an input source whose signals are reproducible on this unit.	_
	A proper audio decoder is not selected.	Display the OPTION menu and set "Decoder Mode" to "Auto."	38
No picture.	The video signal output from this unit is not supported by a monitor connected to	Displays the ADVANCED SETUP menu and select "VIDEO" in "INIT" to reset the video parameters.	55
	this unit via the HDMI OUT jack.	Displays the ADVANCED SETUP menu and set "MON.CHK" to "YES."	55
	The VIDEO jack is used to output a component video signal, or the COMPONENT VIDEO jacks are used to output a composite video signal.	If your video monitor does not support the HDMI connection, connect it to the COMPONENT VIDEO jacks and the VIDEO jack and select an appropriate video input on the monitor.	15
	Non-standard video signals are input.	Connect the monitor to this unit via the COMPONENT VIDEO jacks or the VIDEO jack.	15
	An appropriate video input is not selected on the video monitor.	Select an appropriate video input on the video monitor.	_

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No sound is output from a specific speaker.	The speaker is in malfunction.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator lights up, connect another speaker and check if sound is output. If sound is not output, this unit may be malfunction.	6, 10
	The playback component or speakers are not connected properly.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	11
	Output from that speaker is disabled.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator is turned off, try the following.  1) Change the input source to another one.  2) With the selected sound field program, sound is not output from that speaker.  Select another sound field program.  3) "None" may have been selected for that speaker on this unit. Display Speaker Setup in the SETUP menu and set respective parameters to enable output from that speaker (Speaker Setup → 2 Manual Setup → A)Config).	6, 24, 27 46
	The volume of that speaker is set to the minimum in Speaker Setup in the SETUP menu.	Display Speaker Setup in the SETUP menu and adjust the volume (2 Manual Setup $\rightarrow$ B)Level).	47
	(If hardly any sound comes from one channel)  Speaker output balance is not properly set.	Set the volume of each speaker to be balanced from "B)Level" in the SETUP menu (Speaker Setup $\rightarrow$ 2 Manual Setup $\rightarrow$ B)Level).	47
	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on the input source or sound field program.	Try another sound field program.	27
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When a monaural source sound field program is applied, sound of all channels are output from the center speaker for some surround decoders.	Try another sound field program.	27
No sound is heard from the presence speakers.	This unit is in "STRAIGHT" mode.	Press <b>PSTRAIGHT</b> (or <b>SSTRAIGHT</b> ) to exit "STRAIGHT" mode.	30
No sound is heard from the surround	This unit is in "STRAIGHT" mode and a monaural source is being played back.	Press (PSTRAIGHT (or (STRAIGHT) to exit "STRAIGHT" mode.	30
speakers.	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound field programs.	Try another sound field program.	27
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	A Dolby Digital or DTS signal is reproduced while the LFE channel setting (LFE/Bass Out) of the Speaker Setup in the SETUP menu is set to "Front."	Set "LFE/Bass Out" to "SWFR" or "Both."	46
	A 2-channel signal is reproduced while the LFE channel setting (LFE/Bass Out) of the Speaker Setup in the SETUP menu is set to "SWFR" or "Front."	Set "LFE/Bass Out" to "Both."	46
	The source does not contain LFE or low frequency signals.		

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No sound is heard from the surround back speakers.	"Extended Surround" in the OPTION menu is set to "Off," or an input signal does not contain a surround back flag with "Extended Surround" set to "Auto."	Set "Extended Surround" other than "Off" or "Auto."	38
The audio input sources cannot be played in the desired digital audio signal format.	The connected component is not set to output the desired digital audio signals.	Set the playback component properly referring to its instruction manuals.	-
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to other digital or radio frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_
Noise/hum noise is neard.	Incorrect cable connection.	Connect the audio cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	_
	No connection from the turntable to the GND terminal.	Connect the grounding cable of the turntable to the GND terminal of this unit.	17
	A DTS-CD is being played back.	1) When only noise is output If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component.  2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the OPTION menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS."	16, 38
The volume level is low while a record is being played.	The record is being played on a turntable with an MC cartridge.	Connect your turntable to this unit through an MC-head amplifier.	17
The volume cannot be ncreased or the sound is distorted.	The component connected to the output jacks of this unit is not turned on.	When the component connected to the output jacks of this unit is not turned on, the sound may be distorted or the volume may decrease due to the nature of AV receivers. Turn on all components connected to this unit.	_
	"Max Volume" is set to a low value.	Set it to a higher value.	49

# HDMI™

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture or sound.	The number of the connected HDMI components is over the limit.	Disconnect some of the HDMI components.	_
	The connected HDMI component does not support high-bandwidth digital copyright protection (HDCP).	Connect an HDMI component that supports HDCP.	16

# Tuner (FM/AM)

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is	You are too far from the station	Check the antenna connections.	20
	noisy.	transmitter or the input from the antenna is weak.	Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi-element antenna.	_
			Switch to monaural mode.	39
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna height or orientation, or place it in a different location.	_
	The desired station cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	You are in an area far from a station or an input from the antenna is weak.	Replace an outdoor antenna with more sensitive multi element antenna.	_
			Tune in manually or by direct frequency tuning.	31
	The desired station cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	The signal is weak or the antenna connections are loose.	Adjust the AM loop antenna orientation.	20
			Use the manual tuning method.	31
	Automatic station preset does not work.	Automatic station preset is not available for AM stations.	Use manual station preset.	32
AM	There are continuous crackling and hissing	Supplied AM loop antenna is not connected.	Connect the AM loop antenna correctly even if you use an outdoor antenna.	20
	noises.	The noises may be caused by lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	It is difficult to completely eliminate noise, but it can be reduced by installing and properly grounding an outdoor AM antenna.	20
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	_

# Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m and no more than 30 degrees offaxis from the front panel.	9
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, strobe light, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Adjust the lighting angle or reposition this unit.	_
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	9
	The remote control ID of the remote control and this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit and the remote control.	55

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
External components cannot be controlled	The remote control code is not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	53
by the remote control.		Try setting another code of the same manufacturer using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	53
		If this unit does not work when you press <b>①Cursor</b> , do the following.  When the key does not work during DVD disc menu operation: press the <b>⑤Input selection keys</b> on the remote control again.  When the key does not work during OPTION menu/ SETUP menu operation: press the key applicable for the current menu operation again.	_
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.		

# iPod™

### Note

• In case of a transmission error without a status message appearing on the front panel display and on the OSD, check the connection of your iPod (see page 19).

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loadin9	This unit is in the middle of recognizing the connection with your iPod.		
	This unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod.		
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK jack of this unit.	19
		Remove your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock and then place it back in the dock.	19
Unknown iPod	The iPod being used is not supported by this unit.	Connect an iPod supported by this unit.	_
iPod Connected	Your iPod is properly placed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock.		
Disconnected	Your iPod is removed from the Yamaha iPod universal dock.		
Unable to play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your iPod.	Check that the songs currently stored on your iPod are playable.	_

# Bluetooth™

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Searching	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of the pairing.		
	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of establishing the connection.		
Completed	The pairing is completed.	-	
Canceled	The pairing is canceled.	-	
BT Connected	The connection between the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component is established.		
Disconnected	The Bluetooth component is disconnected from the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.	-	
Not found	The Bluetooth component is not found.	During pairing:  - pairing must be performed on the Bluetooth component and this unit simultaneously. Check if the Bluetooth component is in pairing mode.  During connecting:  - check if the Bluetooth component is turned on.  - check if the Bluetooth component is within 10 m of the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.	_

# Auto Setup (YPAO)

#### Notes

- If an error or warning message is displayed, resolve the problem and run the automatic setup procedure again.
  Warning message "W-2" or "W-3" indicates that the adjusted settings may not be optimal.
- Depending on the speakers, warning message "W-1" may appears even if the speaker connections are correct.
   If error message "E-10" occurs repeatedly, contact a qualified Yamaha service center.

#### **Before Auto Setup**

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	21
Unplu9 HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	_
Memory Guard!	The parameters of this unit are protected.	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off."	50

### **During Auto Setup**

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-1:NO FRONT SP	Front L/R channel signals are not detected.	Check the front L/R speaker connections.	11
E-2:NO SUR. SP	Only one surround channel signal is detected.	Check the surround L/R speaker connections.	11

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-3:NO PRNS SP	Only one presence channel signal is detected.	Check the presence L/R speaker connections.	11
E-4:SBR->SBL	Only right surround back channel signal is detected.	If you connect only one surround back speaker, connect it to the L-side (SINGLE) jack.	11
E-5:NOISY	Measurement cannot be performed accurately due to loud ambient noise.	Run the automatic setup procedure again during a time when the environment is quiet.	_
		Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone.	_
E-6:CHECK SUR.	Surround back speakers are connected, though surround L/R speakers are not.	When using surround back speakers, you need to connect surround L/R speakers.	11
E-7:NO MIC	The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the "Auto Setup" procedure.	Do not touch the optimizer microphone during the automatic setup procedure.	21
E-8:NO SIGNAL	The optimizer microphone does not	Check whether the microphone is properly placed.	21
	detect test tones.	Check whether the speakers are properly placed and connected.	11
		The optimizer microphone or OPTIMIZER MIC jack may be defective. Contact the nearest Yamaha dealer or service center.	21
		If a monitor such as a TV is connected to this unit via HDMI connection, sound may not be output from this unit due to the HDMI control function. In such a case, change the monitor setting, for example, change the sound output setting to an amplifier so that sound is output from this unit.	_
E-9:USER CANCEL	The automatic setup procedure was cancelled due to an inappropriate user operation.	Run the automatic setup procedure. Do not adjust the volume or do other operations during the procedure.	21
E-10:INTERNAL ERROR	An internal error occurred.	Run the automatic setup procedure again.	21

### After Auto Setup

Troubleshooting

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
W-1:OUT OF PHASE	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the polarities (+, -) of the displayed speaker. If they are correct, the speakers work properly even when this message is displayed.	11
W-2:OVER 24m (80ft)	The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).	Bring the speaker within 24 m (80 ft.) area around the listening position.	_
W−3:LEVEL ERROR	The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive.	Recheck the speaker positions and make sure all speakers are placed in a similar environment.	_
		Check the polarities (+, -) of the speakers.	11
		We recommend that you use speakers with the same or similar specifications.	=
		Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.	_

Troubleshooting

3	
0	
S	

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
W-4:CHECK PRNS	Presence speakers were not detected during measurement with "Extra SP Assign" set to "Presence."	Check the presence speaker connections and perform measurement again.  If presence speakers are not connected, set the "Extra SP Assign" to other than "Presence."	45
		If presence speakers are connected, set the "Extra SP Assign" to "Presence," and retry the automatic setup procedure.	45

### Glossary

#### ■ Audio and video synchronization (lip sync)

Lip sync, an abbreviation for lip synchronization, is a technical term that involves both a problem and a capability of maintaining audio and video signals synchronized during post-production and transmission. Whereas the audio and video latency requires complex end-user adjustments, HDMI version 1.3 incorporates an automatic audio and video syncing capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically and accurately without user interaction.

#### Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way.

#### Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

#### ■ Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

#### ■ Deep Color

Deep Color refers to the use of various color depths in displays, up from the 24-bit depths in previous versions of the HDMI specification. This extra bit depth allows HDTVs and other displays go from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors. The increased contrast ratio can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white. Also Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space.

#### Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

#### ■ Dolby Digital Surround EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1-channel sources.

For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "fly-over" and "fly-around" effects.

#### Dolby Digital Plus

Dolby Digital Plus is an advanced audio technology developed for high-definition programming and media including HD broadcasts, and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers multichannel sound with discrete channel output. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps, Dolby Digital Plus can carry up to 7.1 discreet audio channels simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, Dolby Digital Plus also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate Dolby Digital.

#### ■ Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

#### ■ Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multichannel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

#### **■** Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

#### Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps, Dolby TrueHD can carry up to 8 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Dolby TrueHD also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems and retains the metadata capability of Dolby Digital, allowing dialog normalization and dynamic range control.

#### ■ DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs. The frequency is equal to or higher than 100 kHz and the dynamic range is 120 dB. This unit can transmit or receive DSD signals via the HDMI jack.

#### ■ DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multichannel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

#### ■ DTS Digital Surround

DTS Digital Surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 5.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS Digital Surround in your home. This system produces practically distortionfree 6-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

#### DTS Express

This is an audio format for next-generation optical discs such as Bluray discs. It uses optimized low bit rate signals for network streaming. In the case of a Blu-ray disc, this format is used with secondary audio, enabling you to enjoy the commentary of the movie producer via the Internet while playing the main program.

#### **■ DTS-HD High Resolution Audio**

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is a high resolution audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is virtually indistinguishable from the original, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

#### **■** DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 24.5 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, DTS-HD Master Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

#### ■ HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry-supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any source (such as a set-top box or AV receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multichannel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements.

When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/."

#### ■ LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

#### ■ Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6- channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

#### ■ PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation," the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

#### Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

#### ■ "x.v.Color"

A color space standard supported by HDMI version 1.3. It is a more extensive color space than sRGB, and allows the expression of colors that could not be expressed before. While remaining compatible with the color gamut of sRGB standards, "x.v.Color" expands the color space and can thus produce more vivid, natural images. It is particularly effective for still pictures and computer graphics.

### Sound field program information

#### ■ CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard.

Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP provides the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home by using the Yamaha original sound field technology combined with various digital audio systems.

#### ■ CINEMA DSP 3D

The actually measured sound field data contain the information of the height of the sound images. CINEMA DSP 3D feature achieves the reproduction of the accurate height of the sound images so that it creates the accurate and intensive stereoscopic sound fields in a listening room.

#### ■ SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

#### Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

#### Compressed Music Enhancer

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact. As a result, flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of low-frequency bass is compensated, providing improved performance of the overall sound system.

## Information on HDMI™

#### ■ HDMI signal compatibility

#### Audio signals

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible media
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SACD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.
Bitstream (High definition audio)	Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express	Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.

- If the input source component can decode the bitstream audio signals of audio commentaries, you can play back the audio sources with the audio commentaries mixed down by using the following connections:
  - multi-channel analog audio input (see page 18)DIGITAL INPUT OPTICAL (or COAXIAL)
- · Refer to the supplied instruction manuals of the input source component, and set the component appropriately.

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD-Audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.
- · This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- To decode audio bitstream signals on this unit, set the input source component appropriately so that the component outputs the bitstream audio signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the component). Refer to the supplied instruction manuals for details.
- This unit is not compatible with the audio commentary features (for example, the special audio contents downloaded via Internet) of Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD. This unit does not play back the audio commentaries of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD contents.

#### Video signals

This unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

- 480i/60 Hz
- 576i/50 Hz
- 480p/60 Hz
- 576p/50 Hz
- 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz

# **Specifications**

AUDIO SECTION	• Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz)
	H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround back: Small)
<ul> <li>Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround, Surround back</li> </ul>	
20 Hz - 20 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω	L.P.F. (Subwoofer)24 dB/oct.
• Dynamic Power (IHF)	VIDEO SECTION
Front Speakers 8/6/4/2 Ω	
Maximum Useful Output Power (JEITA)	Video Signal Type (Gray Back)     [U.S.A., Canada, Korea and General models]NTSC
[China, Korea, General and Asia models]	[Other models]PAL
1 kHz, 10% THD, 8 Ω	• Signal Level
Maximum Output Power	Composite
[U.K., Europe, Russia and Asia models]	S-video [U.K., Europe and Russia models]
1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4 Ω	1 Vp-p/75 $\Omega$ (Y), 0.286 Vp-p/75 $\Omega$ (C)
8 Ω1.4 dB	Component
• IEC Output Power [U.K., Europe, Russia and Asia models]	Maximum Input Level
Front Speakers 1 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω	Signal to Noise Ratio
Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance	Frequency Response [MONITOR OUT]
PHONO	Component
[China, Korea, U.K., Europe, Russia, Australia,	FM SECTION
General and Asia models]3.5 mV/47 k $\Omega$	Tuning Range
AV5, etc. $200 \text{ mV}/47 \text{ k}\Omega$	[U.S.A. and Canada models]
MULTI CH INPUT	[Asia and General models] 87.5/87.50 to 108.0/108.00 MHz
Maximum Input Voltage	[Other models]
PHONO (1 kHz, 0.1% THD)	• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF)
[China, Korea, U.K., Europe, Russia, Australia,	Mono
General and Asia models]	Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF)
Rated Output Voltage/Output Impedance	Mono/Stereo
AUDIO OUT	Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz)
PRE OUT	Mono/Stereo
SUBWOOFER (2ch Stereo & FRONT: Small)	• Antenna Input (unbalanced)
1.0 V/1.2 kΩ	AM SECTION
ZONE2 OUT	T. C. D. D. C.
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance</li> </ul>	• Tuning Range
AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 $\Omega$ )	[U.S.A. and Canada models]530 to 1710 kHz [Asia and General models]530/531 to 1710/1611 kHz
• Frequency Response	[Other models]530/351 to 1710/1011 kHz
AV5, etc. to FRONT	
RIAA Equalization Deviation  [China Karaa II K. Europa Bussia Australia	GENERAL
[China, Korea, U.K., Europe, Russia, Australia, General and Asia models]	• Power Supply
PHONO	[U.S.A. and Canada models] AC 120 V, 60 Hz
Total Harmonic Distortion	[General model]AC 110/120/220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz
PHONO to AUDIO OUT	[China model]AC 220 V, 50 Hz
[China, Korea, U.K., Europe, Russia, Australia,	[Korea model]
General and Asia models]	[Australia model]AC 240 V, 50 Hz
(20 Hz to 20 kHz, 1 V)	[U.K., Europe and Russia models]AC 230 V, 50 Hz
AV5, etc. to FRONT, Pure Direct	[Asia model] AC 220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz
(20 Hz to 20 kHz, 50 W, 8 Ω)	• Power Consumption
Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network)  PHONO Input Shorted (5.0 mV to AUDIO OUT)	[U.S.A. and Canada models]
PHONO Input Shorted (5.0 mV to AUDIO OUT) [China and General models]	Standby Power Consumption
	HDMI control off/Standby through off0.2 W or less
PHONO Input Shorted (5.0 mV to AUDIO OUT)	HDMI control on/Standby through on/No Repeat1.2 W or less
[Korea, U.K., Europe, Russia, Australia and Asia models]	HDMI control on/Standby through on/Repeat
	<ul> <li>Maximum Power Consumption</li> </ul>
AV5, etc. (Pure Direct) Input Shorted (250 mV to Front Speakers)	[Asia and General models]590 W
	• Dimensions (W x H x D)435 x 171 x 365 mm
Residual Noise (IHF-A Network)	• Weight
Front Speakers	
Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz)  PHONO (Input Shorted)	* Specifications are subject to change without notice.
PHONO (Input Shorted)	
[China, Korea, U.K., Europe, Russia, Australia,	
General and Asia models]	
• Volume Control MLTE / =80 dB to ±16.5 dB	
Volume Control	
Volume Control	
• Tone Control (Front Speakers)	
Tone Control (Front Speakers)     BASS Boost/Cut±10 dB at 50 Hz	

# Index

■ Numerics		Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio	HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4 jacks, rear panel
1 Dynamic Range, sound setup	47	Receiver	
1 HDMI, function setup	48	Connecting external decoder	
2 Display, function setup		Connecting FM antenna	
2 Lipsync, sound setup		Connecting iPod universal dock	
2ch Stereo, sound field program		Connecting multi-format player	
3 Volume, function setup		Connecting power cable	
3D DSP, sound field parameter		Connecting projector	
4 Input Rename, function setup		Connecting set-top box	INFO, front panel
5.1-channel speaker layout		Connecting speaker	INTO, ICHIOIC COHIOI
6.1-channel speaker layout		Connecting speaker cable	INIT, ADVANCED SETUP5
7.1-channel speaker layout		Connecting TV monitor	int. volume, 5 volume, function scrup 45
7ch Enhancer, sound field program		Connecting Zone2	illitialize setting, AD v ANCED SETUP 3.
7ch Stereo, sound field program	28	Connecting 25062	input selection key, remote control
		Control, 1 HDMI, function setup48	it of selector, from paner
■ A		Controlling other component,	input signai information dispiaying 20
A)Config, speaker setup	45	remote control53	Input source registration
Action Game, sound field program		Controlling Zone2	mstaring batteries, remote control
Adaptive DRC, 3 Volume, function setup		Crossover Freq., A)Config, speaker setup 47	ii ou piayback
Adjusting high frequency sound		CT Level, sound field parameter43	if od universal dock connection
Adjusting low frequency sound		Cursor indicator, front panel display6	
ADVANCED SETUP		Cursors $\triangle / \nabla / \triangle / \triangleright$ , remote control	
Adventure, sound field program		cursors A v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	■ L
AM antenna connection		■ D	LFE/Bass Out, A)Config, speaker setup 40
AM tuning			Low frequency sound adjustment 25
ANTENNA jacks, rear panel		D)Equalizer, speaker setup	
Aspect, 1 HDMI, function setup		Decoder Mode, OPTION menu	■ M
AUDIO 1/2 jacks, rear panel		Decoder parameter	MARK COME ON OFFI C
Audio and video player connection		Dialog Lift, sound field parameter41	14.01/701/70
AUDIO jack		Dimension, decoder parameter	
Audio jack		Dimmer, 2 Display, function setup49	Manual Delay, 2 Lipsync, sound setup 48 Max Volume, 3 Volume, function setup 49
AUDIO L/R jack, front panel		Direct, sound field parameter	1 COMMAND
AUDIO OUT jacks, rear panel		Disconnect, OPTION menu39	Memory guard, SETUP menu
Audio Output, 1 HDMI, function setup		DISPLAY, remote control	MEMORY, front panel
Audio player connection		Displaying input signal information26	
Auto Delay, 2 Lipsync, sound setup		DOCK jack, rear panel5	
Auto Preset, OPTION menu		Drama, sound field program28	
Auto Setup (YPAO), troubleshooting		DSP Level, sound field parameter40	
Automatic setup		DSP Parameter, SETUP menu50	Multi information display,
AV 1-6 jacks, rear panel			front panel display
AV OUT jacks, rear panel		■ E	Multi-zone configuration
J <u>I</u>		E)Test Tone, speaker setup47	MUTE indicator, front panel display
<b>■</b> B		Editing sound field program40	MUTE, remote control
D)L aval amagican gatum	47	Editing surround decoder40	WICTE, Temote control
B)Level, speaker setup		Effect Level, sound field parameter43	■ N
Basic operation, SETUP menu	43	ENTER, remote control	<del></del>
	55	EQ Type Select, D)Equalizer,	Numeric key, remote control
ADVANCED SETUP		speaker setup47	
Bluetooth component playback	33	Extended Surround, OPTION menu38	■ 0
Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	10	External component operation key,	OPTICAL jack14
connection		remote control7	OPTIMIZER MIC jack, front panel
Bluetooth, troubleshooting	03	Extra SP Assign, A)Config, speaker setup 45	OPTION menu
■ C			OPTION, remote control
■ C		■ F	
		<b>-</b> ·	OSD Shift, 2 Display, function setup 49
C)Distance, speaker setup	47		OSD Shift, 2 Display, function setup 49
C.Image, decoder parameter	43	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup49	- D
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program	43 28	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup49 FM antenna connection	■ P
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup	43 28 46	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup	Pairing Bluetooth components
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker	43 28 46 10	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup	Pairing Bluetooth components
C.Image, decoder parameter  Cellar Club, sound field program  Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup  Center speaker  Center width, decoder parameter	43 28 46 10	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup	Pairing Bluetooth components 33 Pairing, OPTION menu 33 Panorama, decoder parameter 44
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup	43 28 46 10 43	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup	Pairing Bluetooth components
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Chamber, sound field program	43 28 46 10 43	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup       49         FM antenna connection       20         FM Mode, OPTION menu       35         FM tuning       31         FM/AM, front panel       47         Frequency tuning mode       31         Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup       47	Pairing Bluetooth components 3: Pairing, OPTION menu 3: Panorama, decoder parameter 4: PHONES jack, front panel PHONO jacks, rear panel
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Chamber, sound field program Changing information on the front panel	43 28 46 10 43 47	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup       49         FM antenna connection       20         FM Mode, OPTION menu       39         FM tuning       31         FM/AM, front panel       4         Frequency tuning mode       31         Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front left speaker       10	Pairing Bluetooth components 33 Pairing, OPTION menu 36 Panorama, decoder parameter 45 PHONES jack, front panel 47 PHONO jacks, rear panel 47 PL Level, sound field parameter 44
C.Image, decoder parameter  Cellar Club, sound field program  Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup  Center speaker  Center width, decoder parameter  Center, C)Distance, speaker setup  Chamber, sound field program  Changing information on the front panel  display	43 28 46 10 43 47	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup       49         FM antenna connection       20         FM Mode, OPTION menu       39         FM tuning       31         FM/AM, front panel       4         Frequency tuning mode       31         Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front left speaker       10         Front panel       4	Pairing Bluetooth components 33 Pairing, OPTION menu 33 Panorama, decoder parameter 44 PHONES jack, front panel 49 PHONO jacks, rear panel 49 PL Level, sound field parameter 44 Placing speaker 10
C.Image, decoder parameter  Cellar Club, sound field program  Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup  Center speaker  Center width, decoder parameter  Center, C)Distance, speaker setup  Chamber, sound field program  Changing information on the front panel display  CINEMA DSP 3D indicator,	43 28 46 10 43 47 28	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup       49         FM antenna connection       20         FM Mode, OPTION menu       35         FM tuning       31         FM/AM, front panel       4         Frequency tuning mode       31         Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front left speaker       10         Front panel       4         Front panel display       6	Pairing Bluetooth components
CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display	43 28 46 10 43 47 28	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup       49         FM antenna connection       20         FM Mode, OPTION menu       35         FM tuning       31         FM/AM, front panel       4         Frequency tuning mode       31         Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front left speaker       10         Front panel       4         Front panel display       6         Front panel display, front panel       4	Pairing Bluetooth components 33: Pairing, OPTION menu 33: Panorama, decoder parameter 44: PHONES jack, front panel 49: PHONO jacks, rear panel 49: PL Level, sound field parameter 44: Placing speaker 10: PORTABLE jack, front panel 49: Power cable connection 20:
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Chamber, sound field program Changing information on the front panel display CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP basic parameter	43 28 46 10 43 47 28	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup       49         FM antenna connection       20         FM Mode, OPTION menu       35         FM tuning       31         FM/AM, front panel       4         Frequency tuning mode       31         Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front panel       4         Front panel display       6         Front panel display, front panel       4         Front R, C)Distance, speaker setup       47	Pairing Bluetooth components 3: Pairing, OPTION menu 3: Panorama, decoder parameter 4: PHONES jack, front panel 4: PHONO jacks, rear panel 4: PL Level, sound field parameter 4: Placing speaker 11 PORTABLE jack, front panel 4 Power cable connection 2: Power Cable, rear panel 3:
C.Image, decoder parameter  Cellar Club, sound field program  Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup  Center speaker  Center width, decoder parameter  Center width, decoder parameter  Center, C)Distance, speaker setup  Chamber, sound field program  Changing information on the front panel  display  CINEMA DSP 3D indicator,  front panel display  CINEMA DSP basic parameter  CINEMA DSP basic parameter	43 28 46 10 43 47 28 26	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup       49         FM antenna connection       20         FM Mode, OPTION menu       35         FM tuning       31         FM/AM, front panel       4         Frequency tuning mode       31         Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front left speaker       10         Front panel       4         Front panel display       6         Front panel display, front panel       4         Front R, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front right speaker       10	Pairing Bluetooth components 3: Pairing, OPTION menu 3: Panorama, decoder parameter 4: PHONES jack, front panel PHONES jacks, rear panel 2: PHONO jacks, rear panel 3: PL Level, sound field parameter 4: Placing speaker 10: PORTABLE jack, front panel 2: Power cable connection 2: Power Cable, rear panel 2: POWER, remote control 3:
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Chamber, sound field program Changing information on the front panel display CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP basic parameter CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display	43 28 46 10 43 47 28 26	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup       45         FM antenna connection       20         FM Mode, OPTION menu       39         FM tuning       31         FM/AM, front panel       4         Frequency tuning mode       31         Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front left speaker       10         Front panel       4         Front panel display       6         Front panel display, front panel       4         Front R, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front right speaker       10         Front SP, A)Config, speaker setup       46	Pairing Bluetooth components 33 Pairing, OPTION menu 33 Panorama, decoder parameter 44 PHONES jack, front panel 47 PHONO jacks, rear panel 47 Placing speaker 10 PORTABLE jack, front panel 47 Power cable connection 20 Power Cable, rear panel 49 Power Cable, rear panel 40 POWER, remote control 40 PR Level, sound field parameter 44
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Chamber, sound field program Changing information on the front panel display CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP basic parameter CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display	43 28 46 10 43 47 28 26 6 40	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup       49         FM antenna connection       20         FM Mode, OPTION menu       35         FM tuning       31         FM/AM, front panel       4         Frequency tuning mode       31         Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front left speaker       10         Front panel       4         Front panel display       6         Front panel display, front panel       4         Front R, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front right speaker       10	Pairing Bluetooth components 33 Pairing, OPTION menu 33 Panorama, decoder parameter 44 PHONES jack, front panel 49 PHONO jacks, rear panel 49 PL Level, sound field parameter 40 Placing speaker 10 PORTABLE jack, front panel 40 Power cable connection 20 Power Cable, rear panel 40 POWER, remote control 40 PR Level, sound field parameter 41 PRE OUT terminals, rear panel 41
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Chamber, sound field program Changing information on the front panel display CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP basic parameter CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display Clear Preset, OPTION menu COAXIAL jack	43 28 46 10 43 47 28 26 6 40	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup       49         FM antenna connection       20         FM Mode, OPTION menu       35         FM tuning       31         FM/AM, front panel       44         Frequency tuning mode       31         Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front panel elfspeaker       10         Front panel display       6         Front panel display, front panel       4         Front R, C)Distance, speaker setup       47         Front right speaker       10         Front SP, A)Config, speaker setup       46         Function Setup, SETUP menu       48	Pairing Bluetooth components 33: Pairing, OPTION menu 33: Panorama, decoder parameter 44: PHONES jack, front panel 47: PHONO jacks, rear panel 47: Placing speaker 44: Placing speaker 46: PORTABLE jack, front panel 47: Power cable connection 20: Power Cable, rear panel 47: POWER, remote control 47: PRE Level, sound field parameter 47: PRE OUT terminals, rear panel 47: PRESET ✓ / ▷, front panel
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Chamber, sound field program Changing information on the front panel display CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP basic parameter CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display COPENA DSP indicator, front panel display	43 28 46 10 43 47 28 26 6 40	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup  FM antenna connection	Pairing Bluetooth components 33: Pairing, OPTION menu 33: Panorama, decoder parameter 44: PHONES jack, front panel 54: PHONO jacks, rear panel 65: PL Level, sound field parameter 44: Placing speaker 16: PORTABLE jack, front panel 16: Power cable connection 20: Power Cable, rear panel 16: POWER, remote control 17: PR Level, sound field parameter 17: PRESET
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Chamber, sound field program Changing information on the front panel display CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP basic parameter CINEMA DSP basic parameter CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display CONEME OFFICION menu COAXIAL jack CODE SET, remote control COMPONENT VIDEO jack	43 28 46 10 43 47 28 26 40 6 40	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup	Pairing Bluetooth components 3: Pairing, OPTION menu 3: Panorama, decoder parameter 4: PHONES jack, front panel PL Level, sound field parameter 4: Placing speaker 11 PORTABLE jack, front panel Power cable connection 2: Power Cable, rear panel POWER, remote control PR Level, sound field parameter 4: PRESET ◄/▷, front panel PRESET ▼/▷, front panel PRESET ▼/□, front
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Chamber, sound field program Changing information on the front panel display CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP basic parameter CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display Clear Preset, OPTION menu COAXIAL jack CODE SET, remote control COMPONENT VIDEO jack Connect, OPTION menu	43 28 46 10 43 47 28 26 6 40 6 39 14 7	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup	Pairing Bluetooth components 33 Pairing, OPTION menu 33 Panorama, decoder parameter 44 PHONES jack, front panel 44 PHONES jack, front panel 44 PHONES jack, front panel 44 PL Level, sound field parameter 44 Placing speaker 10 PORTABLE jack, front panel 46 Power cable connection 20 Power Cable, rear panel 47 POWER, remote control 47 PRE OUT terminals, rear panel 47 PRESET 41 Preset tuning mode 33 PRNS L, C)Distance, speaker setup 44 PRNS R, C)Distance, speaker setup 44
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Chamber, sound field program Changing information on the front panel display CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP basic parameter CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP indicator, CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display Clear Preset, OPTION menu COAXIAL jack CODE SET, remote control COMPONENT VIDEO jack Connect, OPTION menu Connecting AM antenna	43 28 46 10 43 47 28 26 6 40 6 39 14 7 14 39 20	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup	Pairing Bluetooth components 33 Pairing, OPTION menu 33 Panorama, decoder parameter 44 PHONES jack, front panel 49 PHONO jacks, rear panel 49 PL Level, sound field parameter 40 Placing speaker 10 PORTABLE jack, front panel 49 Power cable connection 20 Power Cable, rear panel 49 POWER, remote control 49 PRE OUT terminals, rear panel 49 PRESET 40 Preset tuning mode 33 PRNS L, C)Distance, speaker setup 44 PROGRAM selector, front panel 49 PROGRAM selector, front panel 44
C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Chamber, sound field program Changing information on the front panel display CINEMA DSP 3D indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP basic parameter CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display Clear Preset, OPTION menu COAXIAL jack CODE SET, remote control COMPONENT VIDEO jack Connect, OPTION menu	432847282664063914714714	FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup	Pairing Bluetooth components 33: Pairing, OPTION menu 33: Panorama, decoder parameter 44: PHONES jack, front panel 54: PHONO jacks, rear panel 75: PL Level, sound field parameter 44: Placing speaker 16: PORTABLE jack, front panel 56: Power cable connection 26: Power Cable, rear panel 57: Power Cable, rear panel 57: Power Cable, rear panel 57: PRESET ✓ /▷, front panel 57: PRESET ✓ /▷, front panel 57: PRESET ✓ /▷, front panel 57: PRISE OUT terminals, rear panel 57: PRESET ✓ /▷, front panel 57: PRISE (C)Distance, speaker setup 57: PROGRAM selector, front panel 57: PROGRAM selector, front panel 57: PROGRAM selector, front panel 57: Projector connection 15:

#### Index

Registering input source	24
Registering sound field program	
Remote control	7
Remote control code resetting	54
Remote control code setting	၁၁
Remote control ID, ADVANCED SETUP	55
Remote control signal transmitter,	
remote control	7
Telliote collitor	/
Remote control, controlling other	
component	53
Remote control, preparation	
Remote control, troubleshooting	01
REMOTE ID, ADVANCED SETUP	
REMOTE IN/OUT jacks, rear panel	5
Repeat playback, iPod	
Repeat, OPTION menu	
Resetting remote control code	54
Resolution, 1 HDMI, function setup	
RETURN, remote control	
Roleplaying Game, sound field program	28
<b>-</b> c	
■ S	
CD I aval again d field managementan	12
SB Level, sound field parameter	43
SCENE function	24
SCENE IR, ADVANCED SETUP	55
SCENE, front panel	
SCENE, HOIR PARET	4
SCENE, remote control	
Sci-Fi, sound field program	27
Selecting SCENE	
Setting remote control code	53
Set-top box connection	16
SETUP menu	
SETUP menu basic operation	
SETUP, remote control	7
Shuffle playback, iPod	34
Shuffle, OPTION menu	
Signal Info parameter	38
Signal Info, OPTION menu	38
SILENT CINEMA	
SILENI CINEMA	
SL Level, sound field parameter	
SL Level, sound field parameter	
SL Level, sound field parameter	6
SL Level, sound field parameter	6 36
SL Level, sound field parameter	6 36 7
SL Level, sound field parameter	6 36 7
SL Level, sound field parameter	6 36 7 40
SL Level, sound field parameter	6 36 7 40 40
SL Level, sound field parameter	6 36 7 40 40 24
SL Level, sound field parameter	6 36 7 40 40 24 7
SL Level, sound field parameter	6 36 7 40 40 24 7
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu	6 7 40 40 24 7
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control	6 7 40 40 24 7
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP	6 36 7 40 24 7 47 55
SL Level, sound field parameter	6 36 7 40 24 7 47 55 13
SL Level, sound field parameter	6 36 7 40 24 7 47 55 13
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection	6 36 7 40 24 7 47 55 13
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control SOUND SETUP MENU SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP	6 36 7 40 24 7 47 55 13 11
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control SOUND SETUP MENU SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker indicator, front panel display	6 36 7 40 24 7 55 13 11
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control SOUND SETUP MENU SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker indicator, front panel display	6 36 7 40 24 7 55 13 11
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout	6 7 40 24 7 47 55 13 11 55
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement	6 7 40 24 7 55 13 11 55 10
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement Speaker setup	6 7 40 24 7 47 55 13 11 55 10
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement	6 7 40 24 7 47 55 13 11 55 10
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel	6 36 7 40 47 47 55 13 11 55 6 10 45
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control SOUNCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker cable connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker supplement Speaker setup	6 36 7 40 47 47 55 13 11 55 6 10 45 70
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control SOUND SETUP MENU SOUNCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel SPECTACLE SPECTACLE SPECTACLE SPECTACLE SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel SPECTACLE SPECT	6 36 40 47 47 55 11 55 10 10 45 70 27
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program	6 70 40 40 47 75 13 11 55 6 10 45 5 70 27 28
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program	6 70 40 40 47 75 13 11 55 6 10 45 5 70 27 28
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program editing Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program SR Level, sound field parameter	6 36 40 40 24 7 47 55 11 55 10 10 45 70 27 28 43
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control SOUNCE POWER, remote control SPIMP, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program SR Level, sound field parameter Standard, sound field program	6 36 7 40 47 47 55 11 55 10 10 45 70 27 28 27
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup	6 36 7 40 24 7 47 55 13 11 55 10 10 45 70 27 28 43 27 48
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control SOUNCE POWER, remote control SPIMP, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program SR Level, sound field parameter Standard, sound field program	6 36 7 40 24 7 47 55 13 11 55 10 10 45 70 27 28 43 27 48
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Straight decoding mode	6 36 7 40 24 7 55 13 11 55 6 10 45 70 27 28 43 27
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program editing Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standay Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Straight Enhancer, sound field program	6 36 7 40 24 7 55 13 11 55 6 10 45 70 27 28 43 27 48 30 29
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standard Through, I HDMI, function setup Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel	6 36 7 40 47 47 55 13 11 55 10 45 70 27 28 30 27 28 30 29
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program editing Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standay Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Straight Enhancer, sound field program	6 36 7 40 47 47 55 13 11 55 10 45 70 27 28 30 27 28 30 29
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program Sports, sound field program Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Straight decoding mode Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer	6 36 7 40 40 47 47 55 13 11 55 10 45 27 28 43 27 48 29
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field program editing Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker ladicator, front panel display Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Straight decoding mode Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup	6 36 7 40 40 47 47 55 13 11 55 10 45 27 43 27 43 27 44 45 47 44 47
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Straight decoding mode Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup Sur L, C)Distance, speaker setup	6 36 7 40 44 47 55 13 11 55 10 45 7 27 28 43 27 27 48 30 29 44 45 47 47
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program editing Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Layout field program SR Level, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standard, sound field program Straight decoding mode Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup	6 36 7 40 44 47 47 55 13 11 55 10 45 7 47 48 30 29 41 10 45 47 48
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program editing Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Layout field program SR Level, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standard, sound field program Straight decoding mode Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup	6 36 7 40 44 47 47 55 13 11 55 10 45 7 47 48 30 29 41 10 45 47 48
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program Sports, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standard, sound field program Straight decoding mode Straight decoding mode Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. R, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. R, C)Distance, speaker setup	6 36 40 40 24 7 7 7 55 13 11 55 10 40 40 47 47
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field program editing Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker placement Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Sports, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. R, C)Distance, speaker setup SUR., sound field parameter	6 36 7 40 40 24 7 7 7 55 13 11 55 13 11 55 13 11 55 10 45 70 27 28 43 27 48 30 27 47 47 47 47
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Specifications Speatcale, sound field program Sports, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Straight decoding mode Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer Subwoofer mee, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup SUR. BU, C)Distance, speaker setup	6 36 36 40 40 47 55 13 15 10 10 45 70 43 27 43 27 44 40 47 47 47 47
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Specifications Speatcale, sound field program Sports, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Straight decoding mode Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer Subwoofer mee, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup SUR. BU, C)Distance, speaker setup	6 36 36 40 40 47 55 13 15 10 10 45 70 43 27 43 27 44 40 47 47 47 47
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field program editing Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Straight decoding mode Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. R, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C) SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C) SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C) SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C) SP, A)Config, speaker setup	6 36 36 40 40 47 55 13 11 10 10 45 70 43 27 48 30 27 47 44 47 40 47
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field parameter Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP., ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program Spress, sound field program Spress, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standard, sound field program Straight decoding mode Straight decoding mode Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup SUR., sound field parameter SUR., Sound field parameter SUR., Sound field parameter	6 36 36 47 40 24 7 55 10 11 55 10 10 27 45 45 45 45 45 45 47 46 47 47 46 47
SL Level, sound field parameter SLEEP indicator, front panel display Sleep timer SLEEP, remote control Sound field program editing Sound field program editing Sound field program registration Sound selection key, remote control Sound Setup, SETUP menu SOURCE POWER, remote control SP IMP, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker cable connection Speaker connection Speaker impedance, ADVANCED SETUP Speaker indicator, front panel display Speaker layout Speaker layout Speaker setup SPEAKERS terminals, rear panel Specifications Spectacle, sound field program SR Level, sound field program SR Level, sound field program Standard, sound field program Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup Straight decoding mode Straight Enhancer, sound field program STRAIGHT, front panel Subwoofer Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. R, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C) SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C)Distance, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C) SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C) SP, A)Config, speaker setup Sur. B. L, C) SP, A)Config, speaker setup	6 36 36 36 40 40 24 7 11 55 13 11 55 10 45 10 45 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47

Surround back speaker10
Surround decoder editing
Surround left speaker
Surround right speaker
SWFR, C)Distance, speaker setup47
5 WT K, C)Distance, speaker setup
■ T
The Bottom Line, sound field program28
The Roxy Theatre, sound field program28
Tone control
TONE CONTROL, front panel4
TRANSMIT, remote control7
TRIGGER OUT jack, rear panel5
Troubleshooting57
Tuner indicator, front panel display6
Tuner key, remote control7
Tuner, troubleshooting61
TUNING $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ , front panel4
Tuning, AM31
Tuning, FM31
Turning off20
Turning on20
TV control key, remote control7
TV monitor connection15
■ U
Using the remote control9
Using the remote control9
Using the remote control9  V VIDEO jack14
Using the remote control

"MAIN ZONE ON/OFF" or "To POWER" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to "Controls diagram" or "Part names and functions" on page 4.

# List of remote control codes

T\/	_	Ausind	0249	Clatronic	0243, 0249, 0259,	Durabrand	0077, 0097, 0133,
TV		Autovox	0249, 0257, 0259,		0260, 0261, 0262,		0225
A.R. Systems	0274		0260, 0328		0268, 0269, 0273,	Dux	0271
Acme	0260	Aventura	0097		0274, 0328	Dwin	0224
Acura	0261, 0273	Awa	0327, 0328	CMS	0327	Dynatron	0268, 0271, 0274
ADC	0259	Axion	0206	CMS Hightec	0328	Dynex	0181, 0182
Admiral	0100, 0224, 0257,	Baird	0328	Coby	0151	Elbe	0243, 0250, 0274,
	0258, 0259, 0264,	Bang & Olufsen	0230, 0257	Colortyme	0072, 0090		0328
	0265	Basic Line	0261, 0262, 0268,	Commercial So	olutions	Elcit	0257
Advent	0204		0273, 0274, 0328		0071	Electa	0270
Adventura	0107	Bastide	0260, 0328	Concerto	0072, 0090	ELECTRO TECH	0261
Adyson	0260, 0327, 0328	Baur	0271, 0274	Concorde	0261, 0273	Electroband	0057, 0101
Agashi	0327, 0328	Bazin	0328	Condor	0243, 0260, 0268,	Electrograph	0226
Agazi	0259	Beko	0243, 0269, 0274,		0269, 0273, 0274,	Electrohome	0072, 0090, 0101,
Aiko	0260, 0261, 0273,		0282, 0351, 0357,		0327		0102
	0274, 0327, 0328		0372, 0380	Contec	0225, 0260, 0261,	Element	0180
Aim	0274	Belcor	0090		0266, 0273, 0327	Elin	0260, 0268, 0271,
Aiwa	0028, 0297	Bell & Howell	0065, 0100	Contec/Cony	0094, 0104		0273, 0274, 0327
Akai	0063, 0096, 0101,	Benq	0051, 0160, 0315	Continental Ed	ison	Elite	0262, 0268, 0274
	0205, 0231, 0261,	Beon	0268, 0271, 0274		0267	Elman	0263
	0262, 0268, 0271,	Best	0243	Cosmel	0261, 0273	Elta	0261, 0273, 0327
	0273, 0274, 0327,	Bestar	0243, 0268, 0274	Craig	0104, 0225	Emerson	0065, 0072, 0077,
	0328	Binatone	0260, 0328	Crosley	0088, 0119, 0249,		0082, 0085, 0090,
Akiba	0262, 0274	Blue Sky	0262, 0274	•	0257		0094, 0095, 0097,
Akura	0259, 0262, 0273,	Blue Star	0270	Crown	0104, 0225, 0243,		0104, 0105, 0119,
	0274	Boots	0260, 0328		0249, 0261, 0268,		0225, 0243, 0257,
Alaron	0327	BPL	0270, 0274		0269, 0271, 0273,		0274
Alba	0243, 0260, 0261,	Bradford	0104, 0225		0274	Emprex	0200
	0262, 0266, 0269,	Brandt	0267, 0272	CS Electronics	0260, 0262, 0327	Envision	0072, 0090, 0096
	0271, 0273, 0274,	Brillian	0228	CTC Clatronic	0263	Epson	0156, 0201, 0309
	0294, 0300, 0327	Brinkmann	0274	CTX	0159	Erres	0268, 0271, 0274
Albatron	0222	Brionvega	0257, 0268, 0271,	Curtis Mathes	0065, 0071, 0072,	ESA	0097
Alcyon	0249		0274		0085, 0088, 0090,	ESC	0328
Alleron	0105	Britannia	0260, 0327, 0328		0096, 0099, 0224	Etron	0261
Allorgan	0328	Brockwood	0090	CXC	0104, 0225	Eurofeel	0328
Allstar	0268, 0274	Broksonic	0063, 0225	Cybertron	0262	Euro-Feel	0259
America Action	0225	Bruns	0257	Cytron	0202	Euroline	0271
AMOi	0326	BTC	0262	Daewoo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Euroman	0243, 0327, 0328
Amplivision	0243, 0260, 0275,	Bush	0261, 0262, 0264,		0103, 0119, 0245,	Euromann	0259, 0260, 0268,
1	0328		0266, 0268, 0270,		0260, 0261, 0268,		0274
Amstrad	0259, 0261, 0262,		0271, 0273, 0274,		0273, 0274, 0281,	Europhon	0260, 0263, 0268,
	0273, 0274		0282, 0286, 0294,		0285, 0303, 0321,		0274, 0327, 0328
Amtron	0104		0300, 0328, 0329,		0327, 0328, 0344,	Expert	0275
Anam	0225, 0261		0351, 0388, 0394,		0361, 0387	Exquisit	0274
Anam National	0102, 0104		0413	Dainichi	0262, 0327	Fenner	0261, 0273
Anglo	0261, 0273	Candle	0072, 0090, 0096,	Dansai	0259, 0268, 0271,	Ferguson	0267, 0271, 0272
Anitech	0249, 0259, 0261,		0107		0274, 0327, 0328	Fidelity	0260, 0264, 0274,
	0273, 0274	Capsonic	0259	Dantax	0243, 0271		0327
Ansonic	0243, 0250, 0261,	Carena	0274	Dawa	0274	Filsai	0328
	0263, 0273, 0274	Carnivale	0096	Daytron	0072, 0085, 0090,	Finlandia	0264
AOC	0072, 0090, 0096,	Carrefour	0266	Dayaon	0261, 0273	Finlux	0249, 0257, 0260,
	0103	Carver	0088	De Graaf	0264		0263, 0268, 0271,
Apex	0061, 0117, 0139	Cascade	0261, 0273, 0274	Decca	0260, 0268, 0271,		0274, 0328
Arcam	0327, 0328	Casio	0317	Decen	0274, 0328	FIRST LINE	0260, 0261, 0268
Arcam Delta	0260	Cathay	0268, 0271, 0274	Dell	0167, 0195	Firstline	0273, 0274, 0327,
Aristona	0268, 0271, 0274	CCE	0229, 0328	Denver	0308, 0312	1 115011110	0328
Arthur Martin	0275	Celebrity	0057, 0101	Desmet	0268, 0271, 0274	Fisher	0065, 0243, 0257,
ASA	0257, 0265	Celera	0117	Diamant	0274	1 101101	0260, 0266, 0269,
Asberg	0249, 0268, 0274	Centurion	0268, 0271, 0274	Diamond	0327		0328
Astra	0261	Century	0257	DiamondVision	0213, 0221	Flint	0268, 0274
Asuka	0259, 0260, 0262,	CGE	0243, 0249	Dimensia	0099	Formenti	0249, 0257, 0258,
7 ISUKU	0327, 0328	Changhong	0117	Disney	0137	Tormenti	0260, 0271, 0327
Atlantic	0260, 0268, 0271,	Chimei	0323	Disiley	0261, 0268, 0271,	Formenti/Phoenix	0327
	0200, 0208, 0271, 0274, 0327	Cimline	0261, 0273	DIAI	0273, 0274, 0328	Fortress	0257, 0258
Atori	0274, 0327	Citizen	0072, 0085, 0090,	Dream Vision	0415, 0416	Fraba	
Atori	0261, 0273	CIUZCII	0072, 0085, 0090, 0096, 0104	DTS DTS	0261, 0273	Fraba Friac	0243, 0274
Audiosonic		City	0261, 0273	Dual	0261, 0273	Frontech	0243
Addiosollic	0243, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271,	•	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			PROMECH	0259, 0261, 0264,
	UZUZ, UZDO, UZ/I.	Clarion	0225	Dual-Tec	0260, 0261		0265, 0273, 0328
		Clarivov	0271	Dumont	MO76 MOON MINE	Engiter	0023 0024 0025
AudioTon	0274, 0328	Clarivox	0271	Dumont	0076, 0090, 0108,	Fujitsu	0023, 0024, 0025,
AudioTon Audiovox		Clarivox	0271	Dumont	0076, 0090, 0108, 0257, 0260, 0263, 0328	Fujitsu  Fujitsu General	0023, 0024, 0025, 0105, 0328 0328

T	0.405 0.405 0.405		0051 0050 0055	**	0250 0251 0252		0072 0000 0000
Fujitsu Siemens		Hinari	0261, 0262, 0266,	Kaisui	0260, 0261, 0262,	Magnavox	0072, 0088, 0090,
	0428, 0429		0268, 0271, 0273,		0270, 0273, 0274,		0091, 0095, 0096,
Funai	0033, 0034, 0035,		0274		0327, 0328		0098, 0114, 0115,
	0036, 0037, 0097,	Hisawa	0262, 0270, 0275	Kamosonic	0260		0129, 0134, 0176,
	0104, 0105, 0225,	Hisense	0165	Kamp	0260, 0327		0178, 0189, 0210
	0259	Hitachi	0006, 0014, 0015,	Kapsch	0265	Magnum	0259, 0261
Futuretech	0104, 0225		0016, 0042, 0072,	Karcher	0243, 0260, 0261,	Majestic	0100
Galaxi	0269, 0274		0090, 0094, 0173,		0271, 0274	Mandor	0259
Galaxis	0243, 0274		0254, 0255, 0256,	Kawasho	0072, 0090, 0101,	Manesth	0259, 0260, 0268,
Gateway	0163, 0226, 0227		0260, 0264, 0265,	*****	0327		0271, 0274, 0328
GBC	0261, 0266, 0273		0266, 0274, 0285,	KEC	0225	Marantz	0072, 0088, 0090,
GE	0069, 0071, 0072,		0300, 0319, 0328,	Kendo	0243, 0263, 0264,		0096, 0158, 0268,
	0073, 0077, 0090,		0348, 0349, 0385,		0274		0271, 0274
	0099, 0102, 0106,		0402, 0410	Kenwood	0072, 0090, 0096	Marelli	0257
	0112, 0131	Hornyphon	0268, 0274	KIC	0328	Mark	0268, 0271, 0273,
Geant Casino	0275	Hoshai	0262	Kingsley	0260, 0327		0274, 0327, 0328
GEC	0260, 0265, 0268,	Huanyu	0260, 0327	KLH	0117	Masuda	0328
	0271, 0274, 0328	Hygashi	0260, 0327, 0328	Kloss Novabeam	0104, 0107	Matsui	0260, 0261, 0264,
Geloso	0261, 0264, 0273	Hyper	0260, 0261, 0273,	Kneissel	0243, 0250, 0274		0266, 0268, 0271,
General Technic	0261, 0273		0327, 0328	Kolster	0268, 0274		0273, 0274, 0328,
Genexxa	0262, 0265, 0268,	Hypson	0259, 0260, 0268,	Konka	0262		0405
	0274		0270, 0271, 0274,	Korpel	0268, 0271, 0274	Matsushita	0067
GFM	0177, 0210		0275, 0328	Korting	0243, 0257	Maxent	0193, 0226
Giant	0328	Hyundai	0223	Kosmos	0274	Mediator	0268, 0271, 0274
Gibralter	0076, 0090, 0096,	Iberia	0274	Koyoda	0261	Medion	0259, 0261, 0274
	0108	ICE	0259, 0260, 0261,	KTV	0085, 0096, 0104,	Megapower	0222
GoldHand	0327		0262, 0268, 0273,		0225, 0229, 0260,	Megatron	0072, 0077
Goldline	0274		0274, 0327, 0328		0328	MElectronic	0273, 0274, 0327,
GoldStar	0072, 0077, 0085,	ICeS	0327	Kyoto	0327, 0328		0328
	0090, 0094, 0096,	Ilo	0198, 0203	Lasat	0243	Melvox	0275
	0103, 0243, 0260,	IMA	0104	Lenco	0261, 0273	Memorex	0065, 0072, 0077,
	0261, 0264, 0268,	Imperial	0243, 0249, 0265,	Lenoir	0260, 0261, 0273		0100, 0103, 0133,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0268, 0269, 0274	Leyco	0259, 0268, 0271,		0219, 0261, 0273
	0327, 0328	Indiana	0268, 0271, 0274		0274	Memphis	0261, 0273
Goodmans	0164, 0259, 0261,	Infinity	0088	LG	0016, 0038, 0039,	Mercury	0273, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,	InFocus	0168, 0277, 0313,		0077, 0103, 0145,	Metz	0257
	0273, 0274, 0322,		0397, 0430		0222, 0243, 0246,	MGA	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0328, 0395, 0399,	Ingelen	0265		0253, 0260, 0261,		0096, 0103
	0412	Ingersol	0261, 0273		0264, 0268, 0271,	Micromaxx	0259, 0261
Gorenje	0243, 0269	Initial	0203		0273, 0274, 0282,	Microstar	0259, 0261
GPM	0262	Inno Hit	0249, 0260, 0261,		0290, 0299, 0316,	Midland	0069, 0071, 0073,
GPX	0211		0262, 0268, 0271,		0327, 0328, 0351,		0076, 0085, 0106,
Gradiente	0162		0273, 0274, 0328		0359, 0367, 0382,		0108
Graetz	0265	Innovation	0259, 0261		0384, 0389, 0396	Minerva	0249
Granada	0249, 0260, 0264,	Insignia	0182, 0188, 0190,	LG/GoldStar	0246	Minoka	0268, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,		0209	Liesenk	0271	Mintek	0203
	0274, 0275, 0328	Inteq	0076	Liesenkotter	0274	Mitsubishi	0006, 0015, 0016,
Grandin	0261, 0262, 0270,	Interactive	0243	Life	0259, 0261		0048, 0072, 0077,
	0271	Interbuy	0261, 0273	Lifetec	0259, 0261, 0273,		0090, 0103, 0196,
Gronic	0328	Interfunk	0243, 0257, 0265,		0274		0224, 0257, 0266,
Grundig	0242, 0243, 0249,		0268, 0271, 0274	Lloyds	0273		0268, 0274, 0298,
	0274, 0356	International	0327	Loewe	0243, 0250, 0274,		0371
Grunpy	0104, 0105, 0225	Intervision	0243, 0259, 0260,		0280, 0306, 0347	Mivar	0243, 0249, 0250,
Haier	0187, 0207		0263, 0274, 0328	Loewe Opta	0257, 0268, 0271		0260, 0327, 0328
Halifax	0259, 0260, 0327,	Irradio	0249, 0261, 0262,	Logik	0100	Monivision	0222
	0328		0268, 0271, 0273,	Luma	0264, 0271, 0273,	Montgomery V	Vard
Hallmark	0072, 0077, 0090		0274		0274		0100
Hampton	0260, 0327, 0328	Isukai	0262, 0274	Lumatron	0264, 0268, 0271,	Motion	0249
Hanseatic	0243, 0250, 0260,	ITC	0260, 0328		0274, 0328	Motorola	0102, 0224
	0261, 0266, 0268,	ITS	0262, 0268, 0270,	Lux May	0268	MTC	0072, 0090, 0096,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0274, 0327	Luxman	0072, 0090		0103, 0243, 0327
	0328	ITT	0261, 0265	Luxor	0260, 0264, 0328	Multi System	0271
Hantarex	0261, 0273, 0274	ITV	0261, 0271, 0274	LXI	0061, 0065, 0071,	Multitech	0104, 0225, 0229,
Hantor	0274	Janeil	0107		0072, 0073, 0077,		0243, 0260, 0261,
Harman/Kardon	0088	JBL	0088		0088, 0099		0263, 0264, 0266,
Harvard	0104, 0225	JC Penney	0072, 0073, 0085,	M Electronic	0260, 0261, 0265,		0271, 0273, 0274,
Harwood	0273, 0274		0090, 0099, 0103,		0267, 0268, 0271		0327, 0328
Havermy	0224		0106	MAG	0050	Murphy	0260, 0327
HCM	0259, 0260, 0261,	JCB	0057, 0101	Magnadyne	0257, 0263, 0271	NAD	0061, 0072, 0077
	0270, 0273, 0274,	Jensen	0072, 0090	Magnafon	0249, 0260, 0263,	Naonis	0264
	0328	JVC	0017, 0018, 0019,		0327	NEC	0026, 0053, 0072,
Hema	0273, 0328		0092, 0093, 0094,				0090, 0096, 0102,
Hewlett Packard	0146		0106, 0251, 0252,				0103, 0266, 0328
Higashi	0327		0266, 0268, 0293,				
HiLine	0274		0360, 0379				

Neckermann	0243, 0257, 0260,		0114, 0135, 0143,	RCA	0071, 0072, 0073,	SEI-Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0265
	0264, 0268, 0269,		0176, 0178, 0189,		0074, 0075, 0090,	Seleco	0264, 0265, 0266
	0271, 0274, 0328		0210, 0212, 0232,		0099, 0102, 0103,	Sencora	0261, 0273
NEI	0268, 0271, 0274		0233, 0257, 0260,		0109, 0120, 0179,	Sentra	0273
Net-TV	0226		0268, 0271, 0274,	D 11 41	0218	Serino	0327
Neufunk	0273, 0274		0278, 0287, 0301,	Realistic	0065, 0077, 0096,	Sharp	0009, 0010, 0011,
New Tech	0261, 0268		0302, 0307, 0311,		0225		0072, 0080, 0081,
New World	0262		0314, 0330, 0331,	Recor	0274		0082, 0083, 0085,
NewTech	0273, 0274, 0328		0333, 0337, 0338,	Redstar	0274		0090, 0094, 0110,
Nicamagic	0260, 0327		0339, 0341, 0343,	Reflex	0274		0148, 0183, 0216,
Nikkai	0259, 0260, 0262,		0345, 0355, 0363,	Revox	0243, 0268, 0271,		0224, 0247, 0248,
	0268, 0271, 0273,		0365, 0377, 0378,		0274		0258, 0266, 0288,
	0274, 0327, 0328		0381, 0383, 0406,	Rex	0259, 0264, 0265		0304, 0324, 0325,
NT:1-1							
Nikko	0072, 0077, 0096	M. 11. 3.6	0409, 0414	RFT	0243, 0250, 0257		0340, 0358, 0362,
Nobliko	0249, 0260, 0263,	Philips Magnavox	0089, 0114, 0115	Rhapsody	0327		0369, 0386, 0392,
	0327	Phoenix	0243, 0257, 0268,	R-Line	0268, 0271, 0274		0398, 0400, 0401,
Nokia	0265		0271, 0274, 0327	Roadstar	0259, 0261, 0262,		0403
Norcent	0155	Phonola	0257, 0268, 0271,		0273	Sheng Chia	0224
Nordic	0328		0274, 0327	Robotron	0257	Shogun	0090
Nordmende	0257, 0265, 0267,	Pilot	0085, 0090, 0096	Rowa	0327, 0328	Siarem	0257, 0263, 0274
	0268	Pioneer	0012, 0013, 0072,	Royal Lux	0243	Sierra	0268, 0274
Nordvision	0271		0090, 0243, 0265,	RTF	0257	Siesta	0243
Novatronic	0274		0267, 0268, 0271,		0076, 0096, 0108	Signature	0100
Oceanic				Runco			
	0265, 0275		0274, 0408	Saba	0257, 0265, 0267,	Silva	0327
Okano	0243, 0269, 0274	Plantron	0259, 0268, 0273,		0272, 0376	Silver	0266
Olevia	0052, 0140, 0149,		0274	Saisho	0259, 0260, 0261,	Singer	0257, 0263, 0275
	0154, 0157	Playsonic	0328		0273, 0328	Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0271,
ONCEAS	0260	Polaroid	0117, 0152, 0184,	Salora	0264, 0265		0274
Onwa	0104, 0225		0220	Sambers	0249, 0263	Skantic	0265
Opera	0274	Poppy	0261, 0273	Sampo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Solavox	0265
Oppo	0208	Portland	0072, 0085, 0090,	~ r	0096, 0226	Sonitron	0243, 0328
Optimus	0065, 0067	romana	0103	Samsung	0029, 0030, 0031,	Sonoko	0259, 0260, 0261,
•	,	Donatoni Driver		Samsung		Solioko	
Optoma	0194	Prandoni-Prince	0249, 0264		0032, 0044, 0045,		0268, 0271, 0273,
Optonica	0224	Precision	0260, 0328		0046, 0047, 0072,		0274, 0328
Orbit	0268, 0274	Prima	0161, 0207, 0261,		0077, 0084, 0085,	Sonolor	0265, 0275
Orion	0121, 0192, 0261,		0265, 0273		0086, 0087, 0090,	Sontec	0243, 0268, 0271,
	0268, 0271, 0273,	Princeton	0222		0094, 0096, 0103,		0274
	0274, 0282, 0329	Prism	0069, 0106		0118, 0217, 0229,	Sony	0041, 0057, 0058,
Orline	0274	Profex	0261, 0273		0235, 0236, 0237,	,	0059, 0060, 0101,
Osaki	0259, 0260, 0262,	Profi-Tronic	0268, 0274		0243, 0259, 0260,		0116, 0125, 0126,
Osuki	0274, 0328	Proline	0268, 0274				0127, 0142, 0169,
0					0261, 0268, 0269,		
Oso	0262	Proscan	0071, 0073, 0099		0271, 0273, 0274,		0170, 0171, 0172,
Otto Versand	0258, 0260, 0266,	Prosonic	0243, 0260, 0271,		0284, 0295, 0327,		0174, 0234, 0261,
	0268, 0270, 0271,		0274, 0327, 0328		0328, 0336, 0346,		0266, 0276, 0289,
	0274, 0328	Protech	0259, 0260, 0261,		0390, 0407		0292, 0393, 0411
Pael	0260, 0327		0263, 0268, 0271,	Sandra	0260, 0327, 0328	Sound & Vision	0262, 0263
Palladium	0243, 0260, 0269,		0328	Sansui	0063, 0121, 0268,	Soundesign	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0274, 0328	Proton	0072, 0077, 0090,		0274	Ü	0104, 0105, 0225
Palsonic	0328		0094	Sanyo	0020, 0021, 0022,	Soundwave	0268, 0271, 0274
Panama	0259, 0260, 0261,	Protron	0150	Bunyo	0049, 0065, 0090,	Squareview	0097
1 anama						•	
	0273, 0274, 0327,	PROVIEW	0050, 0164		0141, 0191, 0243,	SSS	0090, 0104, 0225
	0328	Provision	0271, 0274		0250, 0260, 0266,	Standard	0260, 0261, 0262,
Panasonic	0006, 0007, 0066,	Pulsar	0076, 0090, 0108		0273, 0291, 0327,		0268, 0273, 0274,
	0067, 0068, 0069,	Pye	0268, 0271, 0274,		0328, 0370, 0373,		0328
	0070, 0102, 0106,		0296, 0338		0391	Starlite	0104, 0225, 0271,
	0113, 0147, 0215,	Pymi	0261, 0273	SBR	0271, 0274		0273, 0274
	0241, 0265, 0274,	Quandra Vision	0275	Sceptre	0166, 0185	Stenway	0270
	0279, 0310, 0332,	Quasar	0067, 0069, 0102,	Schaub Lorenz	0265	Stern	0264, 0265
	0334, 0368, 0374	Quant	0106	Schneider	0260, 0262, 0268,	Strato	0273, 0274
Panavision	0274	Onalla		Sciniciaci	0271, 0274, 0287,	Stylandia	0328
		Quelle	0259, 0260, 0268,			•	
Pathe Cinema	0243, 0250, 0260,		0271, 0274, 0328		0300, 0328, 0364,	Sunkai	0261
	0275, 0327	Questa	0266		0366	Sunstar	0273, 0274
Pausa	0261, 0273	Radialva	0274	Scotch	0072, 0077	Sunwood	0261, 0268, 0273,
Penney	0061, 0069, 0071,	RadioShack	0065, 0071, 0077,	Scott	0072, 0077, 0090,		0274
	0077, 0096		0096, 0225, 0274		0094, 0104, 0105,	Superla	0260, 0327, 0328
Perdio	0274, 0327	RadioShack/Re	alistic		0199, 0225	Superscan	0095, 0224
Perfekt	0274		0072, 0085, 0090,	Sears	0061, 0065, 0071,	SuperTech	0273, 0274, 0327
Philco	0072, 0088, 0090,		0094, 0099, 0104		0072, 0073, 0077,	Supra	0261, 0273
	0091, 0094, 0096,	Radiola	0268, 0271, 0274,		0072, 0073, 0077, 0088, 0090, 0097,	Supre-Macy	0107
		rautota					
	0102, 0103, 0243,	D - 4" ""	0328	CEC	0099, 0105	Supreme	0057, 0101
DI III	0249, 0257, 0274	Radiomarelli	0257, 0274	SEG	0259, 0260, 0263,	Susumu	0262
Philharmonic	0260, 0328	Radiotone	0243, 0268, 0273,		0266, 0271, 0273,	Sutron	0261, 0273
Philips	0040, 0088, 0089,		0274		0274, 0300, 0327,	SVA	0197
	0090, 0091, 0094,	Rank	0266		0328	Sydney	0260, 0327, 0328
	0098, 0099, 0102,			SEI	0274	•	

Critronio	0072 0000 0000	Tairranda	0274	A discontinuo	1022	Dumont	1072 1079
Sylvania	0072, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0095,	Triumph Uher	0274 0243, 0249, 0265,	Adventura Adyson	1023 1090	Dumont Durabrand	1072, 1078 1032
	0096, 0097, 0098,	Ollei	0243, 0249, 0203, 0268, 0274	Aiwa	1023, 1072, 1073,	Dynatech	1032
	0175, 0177, 0210	Ultravox	0257, 0260, 0263,	Aiwa	1074	Echostar	1064
Symphonic	0097, 0104, 0108,	Citiavox	0274, 0327	Akai	1071, 1073	Elbe	1091
Бушрионие	0133, 0210, 0225	Unic Line	0274	Akiba	1079, 1090	Elcatech	1090
Syntax	0149	United	0271	Akura	1073, 1079, 1090	Electrohome	1021
Syntax-Brillian	0149	Universum	0243, 0249, 0259,	Alba	1074, 1075, 1076,	Electrophonic	1021
Sysline	0271		0268, 0269, 0271,		1079, 1090, 1091	Elsay	1090
Sytong	0327		0274, 0328	Alienware	1066	Elta	1079, 1090, 1091
Tandy	0224, 0258, 0260,	Univox	0274	Ambassador	1076	Emerson	1021, 1022, 1023,
	0262, 0265, 0328	Vector Research	0096	American High	1022		1070, 1090
Tashiko	0260, 0264, 0266,	Vestel	0264, 0265, 0268,	Amstrad	1072, 1090, 1091	ESC	1075, 1091
	0327, 0328		0269, 0271, 0274,	Anitech	1079, 1090	Etzuko	1079, 1090
Tatung	0102, 0227, 0260,		0328	Apex	1010	Expressvu	1064
	0268, 0271, 0274,	Vexa	0261, 0271, 0273,	ASA	1077, 1078	Ferguson	1073
	0328		0274	Asha	1020	Fidelity	1072, 1090
TCM	0259, 0261	Victor	0093, 0266, 0268	Asuka	1072, 1077, 1078,	Finlandia	1078
Teac	0274, 0328	VIDEOLOGIC	0327	4 11 D .	1079, 1090	Finlux	1072, 1073, 1078
Tec	0260, 0261, 0273,	Videologique	0260, 0262, 0327,	Audio Dynamics	1018	Firstline	1074, 1077, 1079,
Technics	0328	VideoSystem	0328 0268, 0274	Audiosonic Audiovox	1091 1021	Fisher	1090 1019
TechniSat	0067, 0069, 0106 0320, 0417, 0418,	Videotechnic	0327, 0328	Baird	1072, 1073, 1075,	Flint	1074
recinisat	0419	Videoteenine	0088	Danu	1072, 1073, 1073,	Formenti/Phoenix	1074
Techwood	0069, 0072, 0090,	Vidikion	0072, 0077, 0090,	Bang & Olufsen	1067	Frontech	1076
rechwood	0106	· idiceii	0103	Basic Line	1074, 1075, 1076,	Fuji	1022
TEDELEX	0328	Viewsonic	0153, 0186, 0226,	Busic Eme	1079, 1090, 1091	Fujitsu	1072
Teknika	0072, 0085, 0088,		0318	Baur	1078	Funai	1023, 1072
	0090, 0094, 0100,	Viking	0107	Beaumark	1020	Galaxy	1072
	0103, 0104, 0105,	Viore	0198	Bell & Howell	1019	Garrard	1023
	0225	Visiola	0260, 0327	Bestar	1075, 1076, 1091	Gateway	1066
Teleavia	0267	Vision	0268, 0274, 0328	Black Panther	Line	GBC	1076, 1079
Telecor	0274, 0328	Vizio	0090, 0136, 0160,		1075, 1091	GE	1020, 1022
Telefunken	0267, 0268, 0272,		0227, 0420, 0421,	Blaupunkt	1078	GEC	1078
	0274		0422, 0423, 0424	Bondstec	1076, 1090	Geloso	1079
Telegazi	0274	Vortec	0268, 0271, 0274	Broksonic	1054	General	1076
Telemeister	0274	Voxson	0249, 0257, 0264,	Bush	1074, 1075, 1079,	General Technic	
Telesonic	0274	*** 1.1	0265, 0268, 0274		1090, 1091, 1097,	GOI	1064
Telestar	0274	Waltham	0260, 0274, 0328	G II	1099, 1109, 1139	GoldHand	1079, 1090
Teletech	0261, 0271, 0273,	Wards	0072, 0077, 0088,	Calix	1021	Goldstar	1018, 1021, 1072,
Talatan	0274		0090, 0091, 0096,	Candle	1020, 1021	Coodmons	1077
Teleton Televideon	0260, 0328 0327		0098, 0099, 0100,	Canon	1022 1091	Goodmans	1072, 1075, 1076,
Televiso	0275	Watson	0103, 0105 0268, 0271, 0274	Cathay Catron	1076		1077, 1079, 1090, 1091
Tensai	0261, 0262, 0268,	Watt Radio	0260, 0263, 0327	CGE	1070	Gradiente	1023
Tensar	0273, 0274, 0328	Waycon	0061	Cimline	1074, 1079, 1090	Graetz	1073
Tesmet	0268	Wega	0257, 0266, 0274	CineVision	1058	Granada	1078
Tevion	0259, 0261	Wegavox	0273	Citizen	1020, 1021	Grandin	1072, 1075, 1076,
Texet	0260, 0273, 0327,	Weltblick	0268, 0271, 0274,	Clatronic	1076, 1090		1077, 1079, 1090,
	0328		0328	Colortyme	1018		1091
Thomson	0238, 0239, 0240,	Westinghouse	0057, 0138, 0142	Condor	1075, 1076, 1091	Grundig	1078, 1079
	0260, 0267, 0268,	White Westing	house	Craig	1020, 1021	Hanseatic	1077, 1078, 1091
	0272, 0274, 0335		0008, 0119, 0260,	Crown	1075, 1076, 1079,	Harley Davidson	1023
Thorn	0271, 0274		0263, 0271, 0274,		1090, 1091	Harman/Kardon	1018
TMK	0072, 0077, 0090		0327	Curtis Mathes	1018, 1020, 1022	Harwood	1090
TNCi	0076	Wincom	0055, 0056	Cybernex	1020	HCM	1079, 1090
Tokai	0268, 0274, 0328	Xrypton	0274	CyberPower	1066	Headquarter	1019
Tokyo	0260, 0327	Yamaha	0000, 0001, 0002,	Daewoo	1023, 1075, 1076,	Hewlett Packard	1066
Tomashi Toshiba	0270		0003, 0004, 0005,	Domooi	1091, 1116, 1141 1079, 1090, 1091	Hinari	1074, 1079, 1090,
TOSHIDA	0027, 0043, 0053, 0054, 0061, 0062,		0072, 0090, 0096, 0103	Dansai Dantax	1079, 1090, 1091	Hisawa	1091 1074
	0063, 0064, 0065,	Yamishi	0274, 0328	Daytron	1074	Hitachi	1074
	0122, 0123, 0124,	Yokan	0274, 0328	DBX	1018	Tittaciii	1072, 1073, 1078, 1089, 1108, 1124
	0128, 0130, 0132,	Yoko	0243, 0259, 0260,	De Graaf	1078	HNS	1060
	0139, 0214, 0244,	10.00	0261, 0262, 0268,	Decca	1073, 1073, 1078	Howard Compt	
	0266, 0283, 0305,		0271, 0273, 0274,	Dell	1066	compt	1066
	0328, 0329, 0342,		0327, 0328	Denko	1090	HP	1066
	0350, 0352, 0353,	Yorx	0262	DiamondVision	1050	HTS	1064
	0354, 0375, 0404	Zanussi	0264, 0328	DigiFusion	1092	Hughes	1035, 1040, 1061
Totevision	0085	Zenith	0076, 0077, 0078,	DIRECTV	1035, 1038, 1040,	Hughes Networ	
Towada	0265, 0328		0079, 0090, 0100,		1059, 1060, 1061,		1038, 1060
Trakton	0328		0108, 0111		1065	Humax	1035, 1060, 1094
Trans Continens	0274, 0328	VCD		Dish Network	1064	Hush	1066
Transtec	0327	VCR		Dishpro	1064	Hypson	1074, 1079, 1090,
Trident	0328	ABS	1066	Dual	1073, 1078, 1091		1091

	1066	M-1441-	1020 1022 1072	Discontinu	1066	T-1-61	1072
iBUYPOWER	1076	Multitech	1020, 1023, 1072, 1076, 1078, 1079,	Ricavision Roadstar	1066 1075, 1077, 1079,	Telefunken Teletech	1073 1090, 1091
Impego Imperial	1070		1070, 1078, 1079,	Roaustai	1073, 1077, 1079,	Tenosal	1079, 1090
Inno Hit	1072	Murphy	1072	Royal	1090, 1091	Tensai	1072, 1077, 1079,
IIIIO III	1079, 1090, 1091	NEC	1018, 1019, 1073	Runco	1030	Telisai	1090
Innovation	1079, 1090, 1091	Neckermann	1073, 1078	Saba	1073	Tevion	1074
Instant Replay	1074	NEI	1078	Saisho	1073	Thomson	1073, 1087
Interbuy	1077, 1090	Nesco	1079, 1090	Sansung	1006, 1020, 1038,	Thorn	1073, 1087
Interfunk	1077, 1090	Nikkai	1076, 1090, 1091	Samsung	1040, 1046, 1060,	Tivo	1035, 1036, 1037,
Intervision	1072, 1091	Nikko	1070, 1090, 1091		1080, 1107, 1110,	1100	1039, 1040, 1060,
Irradio	1072, 1091	Niveus Media	1066		1112, 1121, 1123,		1061, 1062
ITT	1077, 1079, 1090	Noblex	1020		1112, 1121, 1123, 1140, 1142	TMK	1020
ITV		Nokia	1073, 1091	Samurai		Tokai	
	1075, 1077, 1091		,		1076, 1090	Tonsai	1077, 1079, 1090
JC Penney	1018, 1019, 1020,	Nordmende	1073	Sanky	1032		1079
ICI	1021, 1022	Northgate	1066	Sansui	1033, 1056, 1069,	Toshiba	1004, 1005, 1034,
JCL IVC	1022	Oceanic	1072, 1073	C	1073		1051, 1063, 1066, 1073, 1078, 1086,
JVC	1011, 1012, 1013,	Okano	1074, 1090, 1091	Sanyo	1019, 1020, 1114		
	1014, 1015, 1016,	Olympus	1022	Saville	1091		1099, 1102, 1119,
	1017, 1018, 1019,	Optimus	1021	SBR	1078	Totaviolon	1144
	1028, 1035, 1064,	Orion	1033, 1069, 1074,	Schaub Lorenz	1072, 1073	Totevision	1020, 1021
	1073, 1085, 1117,	0	1097, 1139	Schneider	1072, 1074, 1075,	Touch	1066
	1130, 1131, 1133,	Orson	1072		1076, 1077, 1078,	Towada	1079, 1090
W-::	1134, 1135, 1136	Osaki	1072, 1077, 1079,	C	1079, 1090, 1091	Towika	1079, 1090
Kaisui	1079, 1090	O:: 17 1	1090	Sears	1019, 1021, 1022	TVA	1076
Karcher	1078	Otto Versand	1078	SEG	1079, 1090, 1091	Uher	1077
Kendo	1074, 1075, 1076,	Palladium	1073, 1077, 1079,	SEI-Sinudyne	1078	UltimateTV	1065
**	1090	ъ .	1090	Seleco	1073	Ultravox	1091
Kenwood	1018, 1019, 1073	Panasonic	1007, 1008, 1009,	Sentra	1076, 1090	Unitech	1020
Kodak	1021, 1022		1022, 1026, 1042,	Sentron	1079, 1090	United Quick Star	
Korpel	1079, 1090		1043, 1068, 1082,	Sharp	1031, 1045, 1057,	Universum	1072, 1077, 1078
Kyoto	1090		1101, 1126, 1132		1081, 1115, 1137	Vector Research	
Lenco	1075	Pathe Marconi	1073	Shintom	1079, 1090	Video Concepts	1018
Leyco	1079, 1090	Perdio	1072	Shivaki	1077	Videon	1074
LG	1021, 1053, 1072,	Philco	1022, 1090	Shogun	1020	Videosonic	1020
	1077, 1088, 1100,	Philips	1022, 1030, 1035,	Siemens	1077	Viewsonic	1066
	1106, 1125, 1143		1038, 1039, 1040,	Silva	1077	Voodoo	1066
Lifetec	1074		1044, 1055, 1060,	Silver	1091	Wards	1020, 1021, 1022,
Linksys	1066		1078, 1084, 1095,	Singer	1022		1023
Lloyd's	1023		1096, 1104, 1105,	Sinudyne	1078	Weltblick	1077
Loewe Opta	1077, 1078		1111, 1113, 1122,	Solavox	1076	XR-1000	1022, 1023
Logik	1079, 1090		1124, 1127, 1128,	Sonic Blue	1041, 1068	Yamaha	1018, 1019
Lumatron	1075, 1091		1129	Sonneclair	1090	Yamishi	1079, 1090
Luxor	1090	Philips Magnavox	1030	Sonoko	1075, 1091	Yokan	1079, 1090
LXI	1021	Phonola	1078	Sontec	1077	Yoko	1076, 1077, 1079,
M Electronic	1072	Pilot	1021	Sony	1000, 1001, 1002,		1090
Magnavox	1022, 1032, 1044,	Pioneer	1078, 1118		1003, 1024, 1027,	Zenith	1032
					1006 1060 1066	ZT Group	
	1070	Polaroid	1010, 1049		1036, 1062, 1066,	Z1 Gloup	1066
Magnin	1070 1021	Polaroid Portland	1010, 1049 1075, 1076, 1091		1083, 1098, 1103,		1066
Magnin Manesth						DVD	1066
-	1021	Portland	1075, 1076, 1091	Stack	1083, 1098, 1103,		2097
Manesth	1021 1079, 1090	Portland Prinz	1075, 1076, 1091 1072	Stack Stack 9	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138	DVD	
Manesth Marantz Mark	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065	Stack 9 Standard	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091	DVD 4Kus Accurian Advent	2097 2220 2169, 2201
Manesth Marantz	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078	Portland Prinz Profex Proline	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072	Stack 9 Standard Stern	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066	DVD 4Kus Accurian	2097 2220
Manesth Marantz Mark Marta Matsui	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1091	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318
Manesth Marantz Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1091 1022 1074	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312
Manesth Marantz Mark Marta Matsui	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1091	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318
Manesth Marantz Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1091 1022 1074	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1091 1092 1074 1072	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225,
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1091 1022 1074 1072 1072	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1091 1022 1074 1072 1072 1079, 1090	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1074	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1091 1022 1074 1072 1072 1079, 1090 1070	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247,
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021,	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1075 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1074 1072 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044,	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032,	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1075 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1074 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072,	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1075 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1074 1072 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba Alco Alize	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI Memorex	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072,	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021,	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1091 1092 1074 1072 1079, 1090 1070, 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba  Alco Alize Allegro	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI Memorex  Memphis	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack/Re	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1074 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba  Alco Alize Allegro Amitech	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI Memorex  Memphis MGN Technology	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1074 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1074	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba  Alco Alize Allegro Amitech	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI Memorex  Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1018	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1072 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba  Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 2312 2312 2312 2312
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI Memorex  Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re  Radiola Radix Radix Radix	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1075 1076 1077 1085 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1078 1078 1078 1071 1072 1071 1072 1072 1073 1074 1075 1077 1078 1078 1078 1078 1071 1071 1071	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1074 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba  Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145, 2313
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI Memorex  Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re  Radiola Radix Radix Radix	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1075 1076 1077 1085 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1021 1021 1021 1021, 1022, 1025,	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania  Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1074 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba  Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 2300 2300 2315 2215 2312 2315 2313 2014, 2045, 2046,
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI Memorex  Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re  Radiola Radix Radix Radix	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047,	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1091 1092 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1072, 1073, 1078	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba  Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208,
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI Memorex  Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1066	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quarter Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Red	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1021 1021 1021 1021, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania  Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1072 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba  Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2315 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Mediator Meliator Meliator Memorex  Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1066 1072 1066 1072, 1072, 1078	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quarter Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Red	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021, 1020, 1021,	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania  Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1072 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba  Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI Memorex  Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi Motorola	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066 1074 1072 1066 1074 1072 1066 1074 1072 1066 1079, 1072, 1078 1022	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re  Radiola Radix Randex RCA	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1025, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1020, 1021, 1020, 1021, 1020, 1021, 1020, 1021, 1020, 1021, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania  Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac Tec	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1072 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091 1076, 1090, 1091	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba  Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media  AMW Apex  Apple Arrgo	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163 2216
Manesth Marantz  Mark Marta Matsui Matsushita Media Center PC Mediator Medion MEI Memorex  Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi Motorola	1021 1079, 1090 1018, 1019, 1022, 1078 1091 1021 1074, 1077 1022 1066 1078 1074 1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066 1074 1072 1066 1074 1072 1066 1074 1072 1066 1079, 1072, 1078 1022	Portland Prinz Profex Proline Proscan Prosonic Pulsar Pye Quarter Quarter Quartz Quasar Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Re  Radiola Radix Randex RCA  Realistic ReplayTV	1075, 1076, 1091 1072 1079 1072 1079 1072 1065 1074, 1091 1032 1052, 1078 1019 1019 1019 1022 1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1041, 1068	Stack 9 Standard Stern STS Sunkai Sunstar Suntronic Sunwood Superscan Sylvania  Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac Tec Technics	1083, 1098, 1103, 1138 1066 1066 1075, 1091 1092 1072 1079, 1090 1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091 1076, 1090, 1091 1076, 1090, 1091 1022	DVD  4Kus Accurian Advent AEG Airis Aiwa Akai  Akura Alba  Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media  AMW Apex  Apple Arrgo Asono	2097 2220 2169, 2201 2312 2318 2272 2170, 2195, 2225, 2227 2310 2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163 2216 2318

ATACOM	2318	Enzor	2302	LG	2080, 2107, 2115,		2252 2256 2260
Audiovox	2111, 2199	Enzer Epson	2165	LG	2116, 2141, 2188,		2252, 2256, 2260, 2268, 2282, 2332,
Avious	2317	ESA	2219		2211, 2215, 2237,		2333, 2343, 2344,
Awa	2317	Finlux	2304, 2312, 2317		2239, 2285, 2293,		2345, 2367, 2371,
Axion	2171	Fintec	2299		2295, 2348, 2370		2373, 2380, 2382,
		Fisher	2212	Life	2228		2375, 2360, 2382,
Bang & Olufsen	2210 2317	Funai	2212	Lifetec	2228	Phonotrend	2317
Baze BBK	2317		2097	Limit	2305	Pioneer	2012, 2013, 2014,
	2313	Gateway GE	2079, 2206, 2209	Liquid Video	2204	1 Ioneer	2063, 2064, 2065,
Bellagio Best Buy	2309	Gericom	2269	Liteon	2097, 2121, 2220		2066, 2067, 2113,
Blaupunkt	2209	GFM	2176	Loewe	2274		2134, 2207, 2230,
Blue Parade	2207	Giec	2300	LogicLab	2305		2236, 2265, 2266,
Boghe	2300	Global Solutions	2305	Magnavox	2075, 2096, 2178,		2267, 2297, 2322,
Brainwave	2312	Global Sphere	2305	Magnavox	2180, 2196, 2205,		2351, 2352, 2353,
Brandt	2198, 2238	Go Video	2135, 2215		2219, 2308		2354, 2355, 2356,
Broksonic	2192, 2195	Goodmans	2247, 2289, 2298,	Magnex	2317		2357, 2358, 2359,
Bush	2018, 2060, 2248,	Goodmans	2300, 2308, 2330,	Majestic	2314		2377
Bush	2264, 2301, 2308,		2369	Marantz	2282	Pointer	2312
	2317, 2350, 2368	GPX	2177	Marquant	2312	Polaroid	2047, 2133, 2185
California Aud		Gradiente	2197	Matsui	2198, 2296	Portland	2312
Cumomia i iuu	2197	Graetz	2302	McIntosh	2149	Powerpoint	2313
Cambridge Audio	2304	Greenhill	2209	Mecotek	2312	Prima	2174
CAT	2306, 2307	Grundig	2271	Medion	2228	Proceed	2208
CAVS	2146	Grunkel	2312, 2316	Memorex	2078, 2184, 2195	Proscan	2206
Centrum	2307	GVG	2299	MiCO	2300, 2304	Prosonic	2299, 2314
CGV	2304, 2312	H&B	2308	Micromaxx	2228	Protron	2152
Changhong	2222	H_her	2318	Microsoft	2206	Provision	2308
Cinetec	2313	Haaz	2304, 2305	Microstar	2228	Pye	2194
CineVision	2191, 2215	Haier	2172	Minoka	2312	Qwestar	2198
Clatronic	2308, 2317	Harman/Kardon	2125, 2213	Minowa	2317	Raite	2302
Coby	2077, 2124, 2314	HiMAX	2309	Mintek	2167, 2209	RCA	2058, 2059, 2071,
Conia	2301	Hitachi	2008, 2033, 2108,	Mitsubishi	2081		2079, 2183, 2199,
Continental Ed			2302, 2309, 2320,	Mizuda	2308, 2309		2206, 2207, 2209
	2313		2366	Monyka	2302	RedStar	2310, 2312, 2314
Crown	2312	Hiteker	2208	Mustek	2232	Regent	2203
C-Tech	2305	Home Tech Ind	lustries	Mx Onda	2304	Reoc	2305
Curtis Mathes	2217		2318	Mystral	2316	Rimax	2315
CVG	2299	Hyundai	2316	Naiko	2312	Rio	2215
CyberHome	2048, 2068, 2216,	Ilo	2167	Nesa	2209	Roadstar	2281, 2308
•	2233, 2258	Initial	2167, 2209	Neufunk	2302	Ronin	2313
Cytron	2166	Innovation	2228	Nevir	2312	Rotel	2153
Daenyx	2313			M. D	2221	D	
		Insignia	2080, 2175, 2219	Next Base	2221	Rowa	2200, 2301
Daewoo	2083, 2215, 2280,	Insignia Integra	2080, 2175, 2219 2207	Next Base Nexxtech	2161	Rownsonic	2200, 2301 2307
-		_					
-	2083, 2215, 2280,	Integra	2207	Nexxtech	2161	Rownsonic	2307
-	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376	Integra Irradio	2207 2103	Nexxtech NU-TEC	2161 2301	Rownsonic Saba	2307 2198, 2238
Daewoo	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376	Integra Irradio iSymphony	2207 2103 2164	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo	2161 2301 2205, 2290	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki	2307 2198, 2238 2305
Daewoo	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL	2207 2103 2164 2213	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312
Daewoo Interna	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2313	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051,	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223
Daewoo Interna Dalton	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2313 2311	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054,	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033,
Daewoo Interna Dalton Dansai	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2313 2311 2303, 2312	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057,	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082,
Daewoo Interna Dalton Dansai Daytek	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2313 2308	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340,	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325,
Daewoo Interna Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386,	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349,
Daewoo Interna Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 attional 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197,	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390,	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381
Daewoo Interna Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 attional 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304,
Daewoo Interna Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2318 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310,	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312
Daewoo Interna Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212,
Daewoo Interna Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 attional 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC Jwin Kansai Kawasaki	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374
Daewoo Interna Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel Desay	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 attional 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232
Daewoo Interna Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel Desay Diamond	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 attional 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312
Daewoo International Daewoo In	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo  ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226
Daewoo Interna Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel Desay Diamond DiamondVision Disney	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2318 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2037, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo  ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2312 2326 2305
Daewoo International Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel Desay Diamond DiamondVision Disney DK Digital	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2312 2308	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311
Daewoo International Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel Desay Diamond DiamondVision Disney DK Digital Dmtech	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2312 2308 2302	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318
Daewoo International Daewoo In	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 artional 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2308 2302 2199, 2209	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305,
Daewoo International Daewoo In	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 attonal 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2302 2199, 2209 2308	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2023 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313
Daewoo International Daewoo In	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific Panasonic	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084,
Daewoo International Daewoo In	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2318 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific Panasonic	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2255, 2252, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 235, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143,
Daewoo International Daewoo In	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2318 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309 2221	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific Panasonic	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2388, 2388 2151 2318	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190,
Daewoo International Daewoo In	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 attional 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304 2318	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309 2221	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific Panasonic	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151 2318 2026, 2061, 2062,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG Sharp	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2228, 2262, 2375
Daewoo International Denver  Den	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 attainal 2313 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304 2318 2312	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309 2221 2214 2305	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific Panasonic	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151 2318 2026, 2061, 2062, 2075, 2090, 2094,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG Sharp	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2228, 2262, 2375 2167
Daewoo Internation  Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon  Denver  Denzel Desay Diamond DiamondVision Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand DVX Easy Home Eclipse E-Dem Electrohome Elin	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304 2318 2312 2312	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson Lecson	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2005, 2198, 2204 2309 2221 2214 2305 2303	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific Panasonic	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151 2318 2026, 2061, 2062, 2075, 2090, 2094, 2096, 2097, 2103,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG Sharp  Shinsonic Sigmatek	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2228, 2262, 2375 2167 2309, 2318
Daewoo International Daewoo International Daewoo International Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon Denver Denzel Desay Diamond DiamondVision Disney DK Digital Dutech Dual Durabrand DVX Easy Home Eclipse E-Dem Electrohome Elin Elta	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2318 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304 2318 2312 2312 2263, 2312, 2315	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson Lecson Lenco	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309 2221 2214 2305 2303 2308, 2312, 2317	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific Panasonic	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151 2318 2026, 2061, 2062, 2075, 2090, 2094, 2096, 2097, 2103, 2110, 2126, 2180,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo  ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG Sharp  Shinsonic Sigmatek Silva	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2223 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2228, 2262, 2375 2167 2309, 2318 2310
Daewoo Internation  Dalton Dansai Daytek Dayton DEC Decca Denon  Denver  Denzel Desay Diamond DiamondVision Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand DVX Easy Home Eclipse E-Dem Electrohome Elin	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313, 2326, 2376 ational 2311 2303, 2312 2145, 2234, 2313 2308 2312 2105, 2147, 2197, 2286 2288, 2308, 2310, 2314 2302 2159 2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304 2318 2312 2312	Integra Irradio iSymphony JBL JVC  Jwin Kansai Kawasaki Kennex Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson Lecson	2207 2103 2164 2213 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2070, 2242, 2261, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391 2148 2314 2199 2312 2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2005, 2198, 2204 2309 2221 2214 2305 2303	Nexxtech NU-TEC Onkyo Oopla Oppo Optim Optimus Orava Orbit Orion Oritron P&B Pacific Panasonic	2161 2301 2205, 2290 2097 2150, 2173 2303 2230 2308 2313 2027, 2060 2198, 2204 2308 2305 2015, 2016, 2017, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2074, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151 2318 2026, 2061, 2062, 2075, 2090, 2094, 2096, 2097, 2103,	Rownsonic Saba Sabaki Saivod Sampo Samsung  Sansui Sanyo ScanMagic Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG Sharp  Shinsonic Sigmatek	2307 2198, 2238 2305 2312 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2082, 2127, 2137, 2138, 2154, 2182, 2197, 2283, 2319, 2325, 2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381 2027, 2195, 2304, 2305, 2312 2139, 2195, 2212, 2374 2232 2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2228, 2262, 2375 2167 2309, 2318

Skyworth	2310	Woxter	2315, 2318	Alcatel	3066	Movie Time	3031, 3063
Slim Art	2312	Xbox	2206, 2229	Americast	3046	Mr Zapp	3055
SM Electronic	2305	Xlogic	2305, 2312	Amstrad	3048, 3068	Multichoice	3057
Sonic Blue	2215	XMS	2312	Antronix	3019, 3020	Multitech	3045
Sontech	2316	Xoro	2300	Archer	3020	NEC	3018
		Yamada		Arcon	3048	NET Brazil	3007
Sony	2005, 2006, 2007,		2097, 2313, 2315				
	2020, 2021, 2022,	Yamaha	2000, 2001, 2002,	AT&T	3013	Nokia	3051
	2023, 2024, 2025,		2003, 2011, 2018,	Axis	3048	Noos	3055
	2069, 2072, 2073,		2019, 2036, 2106,	Bell South	3046	NSC	3031
	2085, 2086, 2087,		2197, 2273	Cable Vision	3014	Oak	3024
	2091, 2092, 2093,	Yamakawa	2302, 2313	Cabletenna	3019	Pace	3011, 3043, 3084
	2102, 2128, 2129,	Yukai	2232	Cabletime	3058	Palladium	3049
	2130, 2249, 2250,	Zenith	2080, 2141, 2205,	Cableview	3005	Panasonic	3034, 3036, 3040
		Zemui					
	2323, 2334, 2335,		2211, 2215	Clearmaster	3045	Paragon	3040
	2336, 2360, 2361,	Blu-ray D	iec	ClearMax	3045	Philips	3021, 3022, 3029,
	2362, 2363, 2364,	<del>-</del>		Clyde Cablevis			3049, 3053, 3054,
	2365, 2384	LG	2115		3059		3055
Soundmaster	2305	Panasonic	2089, 2131, 2132	Colour Voice	3022	Pioneer	3012, 3032, 3038,
Soundmax	2305	Pioneer	2134	Comcast	3006, 3010, 3039		3042, 3048, 3083,
Spectra	2313	Samsung	2035, 2127	Comcrypt	3057		3084
Spectroniq	2155	Sharp	2142, 2143, 2144	Comtronics	3023	Popular Mecha	
Standard	2305	Sony	2025	Contec	3024	r opular meena	3044
		•				D	
Star Cluster	2305	Yamaha	2018	Coolmax	3045	Proscan	3015, 3016
Starmedia	2308, 2318	DVR		COX	3006	Pulsar	3040
Sungale	2158			Cryptovision	3060	PVP Stereo Vis	sual Matrix
Sunkai	2312	Bush	2060	Director	3006		3064
Superscan	2196	Panasonic	2037, 2038, 2039,	Eastern	3025	Quasar	3040
Supervision	2305		2040, 2041, 2042	Everquest	3041	RadioShack	3041, 3045
Sylvania	2094, 2180, 2189,	Philips	2061, 2062	Fidelity	3048	RCA	3005, 3036, 3076,
~,	2196, 2219, 2224	Pioneer	2063, 2064, 2065,	Filmnet	3057		3077
Symphonic	2062, 2180	1 ioneer	2066, 2067	Filmnet Cablec		Realistic	3020
J 1		DCA		Tillillict Cablec			
Synn	2305	RCA	2059	E1 C	3061	Recoton	3044
T.D.E. Systems	2316	Samsung	2035	Filmnet Comcr	• •	Regal	3028
Tatung	2083, 2312	Yamaha	2036		3061	Regency	3025
TCM	2228, 2379	DVD Reco	ordor	Finlux	3051	Rembrandt	3016
Teac	2199, 2287, 2301,	DAD Keco	Jidei	Focus	3044	Runco	3040
	2305	Aspire	2140	Foxtel	3068	Sagem	3055
Tec	2310	Astar	2162	France Telecom	3054, 3055	Samsung	3011, 3023, 3032,
Technics	2197	Broksonic	2192	Freebox	3069	Ü	3042
Technika	2312 2317					TAZ	
Technika	2312, 2317	Go Video	2135	GC Electronics	3020	SAT Scientific Atlanta	3048
Telefunken	2307	Go Video Hitachi	2135 2108	GC Electronics GE	3020 3015, 3016	SAT Scientific Atlanta	3048 3003, 3004, 3011,
Telefunken Tensai	2307 2312	Go Video Hitachi Insignia	2135 2108 2080	GC Electronics GE GEC	3020 3015, 3016 3059		3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062,
Telefunken Tensai Tevion	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio	2135 2108	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041		3048 3003, 3004, 3011,
Telefunken Tensai	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207	Go Video Hitachi Insignia	2135 2108 2080	GC Electronics GE GEC	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041		3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062,
Telefunken Tensai Tevion	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio	2135 2108 2080 2103	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041		3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080,
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment		3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083,
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284,	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067,	Scientific Atlanta Signal	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075	Scientific Atlanta Signal Signature	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027,	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030,	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100,	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 ponent 3033
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117,	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041,
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136,	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016	Scientific Atlanta Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205,	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136,	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016	Scientific Atlanta Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205,	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC LG Liteon Panasonic	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 500nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 500nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ints 2313, 2317	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 306, 3008, 3016,	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3006, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041,	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 sonent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3006, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine Transonic Trio	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067,	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Superrable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ints 2313, 2317 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049	Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 ponent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313 2317 2317 2317 2317 2319 2310 2309 2318	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2318 2317 2317 2317 2317 2317 2318 2319 2319 2318 2315	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313 2317 2317 2317 2317 2319 2310 2309 2318	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2318 2317 2317 2317 2317 2317 2318 2319 2319 2318 2315	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine  Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2318 2317 2205	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3061, 3002, 3071 3051 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2318 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2317 2205 2167	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony  Sylvania Toshiba	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl  Macab Magnavox Maspro	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Superrable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 connent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine  Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2313, 2317 2317 2317 2317 2318 2318 2319 2319 2319 2319 2319 2319 2319 2319	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117,	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 connent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3031
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine  Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ints 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 22167 2199 2318	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony  Sylvania Toshiba	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3039	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 connent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3031 3019, 3020
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine  Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2318 2317 2317 2317 2317 2317 2317 2317 2317	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony  Sylvania Toshiba  Yamaha  Cable	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3039 3030, 3040	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3047 3040 3045 3057 3040 3047 3057 3040 3047 3057 3067 3040 3047 3057 3067 3040 3047 3057 3067 3040 3047 3057 3057 3067 3067 307 307 307 307 307 307 307 307 307 30
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine  Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156 2157	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony  Sylvania Toshiba	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 304	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable Universal	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3051 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3031 3019, 3020 3037, 3064 3019, 3020
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine  Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar Waitec	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2318 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156 2157 2318	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony  Sylvania Toshiba  Yamaha  Cable	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl  Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva Mnet	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049, 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3039 3030, 3040 3049 3057	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 United Cable Universal Universum	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 connent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3031 3019, 3020 3037, 3064 3019, 3020 3049, 3051
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine  Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar Waitec Welltech	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317 2316 2319 2318 2317 2317 2319 2318 2317 2317 2318 2317 2318 2318 2318 2318 2318 2318 2318 2318	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony  Sylvania Toshiba  Yamaha  Cable  ABC	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 304	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TiME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable Universal Universum V2	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 conent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3051 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3031 3019, 3020 3037, 3064 3019, 3020
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine  Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar Waitec	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2318 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156 2157 2318	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony  Sylvania Toshiba  Yamaha  Cable	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl  Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva Mnet	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049, 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3039 3030, 3040 3049 3057	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp  Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 United Cable Universal Universum	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 connent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3031 3019, 3020 3037, 3064 3019, 3020 3049, 3051
Telefunken Tensai Tevion Theta Digital Thomson  Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba  TRANScontine  Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar Waitec Welltech	2307 2312 2228, 2305, 2311 2207 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317 2316 2319 2318 2317 2317 2319 2318 2317 2317 2318 2317 2318 2318 2318 2318 2318 2318 2318 2318	Go Video Hitachi Insignia Irradio JVC  LG  Liteon Panasonic  Philips  Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony  Sylvania Toshiba  Yamaha  Cable  ABC	2135 2108 2080 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106  3004, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3037, 3040, 3067, 3080, 3081	GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini General Instrur  Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold  JVC Kabel Deutschl  Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva Mnet	3020 3015, 3016 3059 3026, 3041 ment 3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 land 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3039 3030, 3040 3049 3057 3006, 3008, 3010,	Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TiME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable Universal Universum V2	3048 3003, 3004, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3062, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 200nent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057, 3061 3057, 3060 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3031 3019, 3020 3037, 3064 3019, 3020 3037, 3064 3019, 3020 3049, 3051 3045

Viewmaster Vision Visiopass	3045 3045 3051, 3054, 3055	Condor Connexions Conrad	4074, 4090, 4137 4074, 4092 4074, 4133, 4136,	Fuba	4074, 4083, 4090, 4092, 4093, 4101, 4133	Lasat	4074, 4088, 4090, 4100, 4133, 4134, 4137
Vortex View Wittenberg	3045 3048	Conrad Electronic	4137 4137, 4139	Galaxis	4074, 4087, 4090, 4091, 4096, 4098,	Lasonic Lenco	4062 4074, 4083, 4099,
Zenith Zentek	3035, 3040, 3046 3044	Contec Coolsat	4096 4050	GE	4133, 4140 4015, 4016, 4061,	Leng	4133, 4137, 4139 4095
Sattelite		Cosat Coship	4098 4063	General Instrur	4151	Lennox Lenson	4098 4136
AB Sat	4138, 4139	Crown	4089	General Institut	4027, 4065	Lexus	4103
AccessHD	4058	Daeryung	4092	GMI	4089	LG	4053, 4057, 4099
ADB	4142	Daewoo	4107, 4139	GOI	4039	Lifesat	4074, 4090, 4134,
AGS	4138	DDC	4085	Goldbox	4135		4139
Akai	4101, 4103	Delega	4085	GoldStar	4099	Lifetec	4090
Alba	4083, 4084, 4085,	Dew	4096	Goodmans	4079, 4080, 4084	Lorenzen	4137
Aldes	4086, 4108, 4139 4085, 4087, 4088	Diamond Digiality	4097 4137	Goodmind Grandin	4061 4077	Lorraine Lupus	4099 4074, 4090
Allsat	4098, 4101, 4103	Digital Stream	4059	Grothusen	4083, 4099	Luxor	4136
Allsonic	4074, 4087, 4090	DIRECTV	4017, 4018, 4020,	Grundig	4084, 4086, 4093,	Lyonnaise	4102
Alltech	4139		4021, 4022, 4024,		4113, 4129, 4136,	Macab	4102
Alpha	4103		4037, 4038, 4040,		4140	Magnavox	4045, 4055
Alpha Digital	4058		4041, 4043, 4045,	Hänsel & Gretel		Manata	4077, 4138, 4139
Alphastar	4031		4057, 4106, 4143,	Hantor	4083, 4095	Manhattan	4084, 4088, 4098,
Amitronica	4139		4144, 4145, 4146,	Hanuri	4088	Mononta	4138
Amstrad	4089, 4113, 4136, 4139		4147, 4148, 4149, 4150, 4151, 4152,	Hauppauge Heliocom	4126 4137	Marantz Mascom	4101 4088
Anglo	4139		4153, 4154, 4155,	Helium	4137	Maspro	4084, 4139
Ankaro	4074, 4087, 4090,		4156, 4157	Hinari	4085	Matsui	4138
	4139	Discoverer	4134	Hirschmann	4074, 4093, 4128,	Max	4137
Anttron	4083, 4086	Discovery	4138		4136, 4137, 4138	Mediabox	4135
Apollo	4083	Diseqc	4138	Hisawa	4095	Mediamarkt	4089
Armstrong	4089, 4103	Dish Network	4011, 4012, 4013,	Hisense	4066	Mediasat	4091, 4135, 4136
Artec	4054		4014, 4019, 4039, 4064	Hitachi	4032, 4084, 4149,	Medion	4074, 4090, 4139
Asat ASLF	4101, 4103 4139	Dishpro	4039, 4064	Homecast	4153 4005, 4006, 4007	Medison Mega	4139 4101, 4103
Astacom	4138	Distrisat	4103	Houston	4098	Memorex	4045
Astra	4089, 4091, 4100,	Ditristrad	4098	HTS	4039	Metronic	4077, 4078, 4083,
	4137, 4139	DNT	4092, 4101, 4103	Hughes	4018, 4022, 4144,		4086, 4087, 4088,
Astro	4074, 4086, 4088,	Drake	4026		4146, 4150, 4152		4139
	4090, 4093, 4135,	DStv	4140	Hughes Networ	•	Metz	4093
A 4: - T	4136, 4137	Dune	4074	11	4021		4136, 4137, 4139
AudioTon Aurora	4086, 4098 4140	Echostar	4011, 4019, 4039, 4064, 4092, 4139	Humax	4051, 4075, 4076, 4110	Micro Technology MicroGem	4139 4056
Austar	4140	Einhell	4083, 4087, 4089,	Huth	4087, 4089, 4094,	Micromaxx	4074, 4090
Axiel	4138		4136, 4139		4095, 4096, 4098,	Microstar	4090
Axis	4074, 4090, 4091,	Elap	4138, 4139		4137, 4141	Microtec	4139
	4096	Elekta	4088	Hypson	4077	Minerva	4093
Best	4074, 4090	Elsat	4139	Ilo	4066	Mitsubishi	4084, 4093, 4152
Blaupunkt	4093	Elta	4074, 4083, 4090,	Imex	4077	Mitsumi	4100
Blue Sky Boca	4139 4089, 4100, 4105,	Emanon	4098, 4101, 4103 4083	Innovation Insignia	4090 4057	Morgan's	4089, 4100, 4101, 4103, 4139
Боса	4139	Emme Esse	4074, 4090	Intertronic	4089	Motorola	4008, 4009, 4010,
Boston	4138	Engel	4139	Intervision	4098, 4137		4065
Brain Wave	4095	Ep Sat	4084	ITT Nokia	4084	Multichoice	4140
Broadcast	4094	EURIEULT	4077	Jerrold	4065	Multitec	4134
Broco	4139	Eurodec	4102	Johansson	4095	Muratto	4099
BSkyB	4113, 4123	Europa	4103, 4136, 4137	JOK	4138	Mysat	4139
BT Bubu Sat	4138 4139	Europhon Eurosat	4137 4089	JSR JVC	4098 4011, 4019, 4039,	Navex Neuhaus	4095 4091, 4098, 4136,
Bush	4084, 4127	Eurosky	4074, 4089, 4090,	340	4079	recuitaus	4137, 4139
Cambridge	4136		4133, 4136, 4137	Kamm	4139	Neusat	4139
Canal Satellite	4135	Eurostar	4089, 4133, 4137	Kathrein	4093, 4101, 4103,	Next Level	4065
Canal+	4135	Eutelsat	4139		4109, 4112, 4120,	NextWave	4141
CaptiveWorks	4049	Exator	4083, 4086		4133, 4138, 4139	Nikko	4089, 4139
Channel Master	4060, 4085	Expressvu	4039	Kathrein Eurostar	4133	Nokia	4084, 4122
Chaparral CHEROKEE	4025	Fenner	4074, 4134, 4139	Klap	4138	Nordmende	4083, 4084, 4085,
Chess	4138 4134, 4139	Ferguson Fidelity	4084, 4102, 4132 4136	Konig Kosmos	4137 4099	Nova	4088, 4102 4140
CityCom	4084, 4133, 4137	Finlandia	4084	KR	4086	Novis	4095
Clatronic	4095	Finlux	4084	Kreiselmeyer	4093	Oceanic	4097
CNT	4088	FinnSat	4096, 4102	K-SAT	4139	Octagon	4083, 4086, 4096
Comag	4000, 4001, 4002,	Flair Mate	4139	Kyostar	4083	Okano	4089
C 1: 1	4003, 4004	Foxtel	4140	L&S Electronic	4074	Optex	4098
Commlink	4087	Freecom FTEmaximal	4083, 4099, 4136			Optus	4135, 4140, 4141
Comtech	4096	1.1 Emaximal	4074, 4139				

Orbitech	4083, 4134, 4135,	Satcom	4094, 4137	Tivax	4058
Orbitech	4136	Satec	4139	Tivo	4150
OSat	4086	Satelco	4074	Tokai	4103
Otto Versand	4093	Satford	4094	Tonna	4084, 4094, 4098,
Pace Pace	4084, 4093, 4113,	Satmaster	4094	Toma	4136, 4139
1 acc	4121, 4125, 4138	Satplus	4134	Toshiba	4144, 4152, 4153
Pacific	4097	Schneider	4090, 4134, 4138	Triad	4099
Packsat	4138	Schwaiger	4097, 4134, 4137	Triasat	4136
Palcom	4085	SCS	4133	Triax	4093, 4133, 4136,
Palladium	4089, 4136	Seemann	4089, 4091, 4092		4139
Palsat	4134, 4136	SEG	4074, 4083, 4090,	Turnsat	4139
Panasat	4140		4095	Tvonics	4132
Panasonic	4043, 4044, 4046,	Seleco	4098	Twinner	4077, 4139
	4084, 4113, 4118,	Servi Sat	4077, 4139	UEC	4140
	4143, 4148	Siemens	4093	Uher	4134
Panda	4084, 4137	Silva	4099	UltimateTV	4020
Pansat	4047	Skantin	4139	Uniden	4029, 4045
Patriot	4138	Skardin	4091	Unisat	4089, 4096, 4103
Paysat	4045	Skinsat	4136	Unitor	4095
PCT	4060	SKR	4139	Universum	4093, 4133, 4137
Philco	4055	Skymaster	4067, 4068, 4087,	US Digital	4066
Philips	4021, 4022, 4045,		4134, 4139	Variosat	4093
	4084, 4101, 4103,	Skymax	4101, 4103	Vega	4074
	4111, 4115, 4135,	SkySat	4134, 4136, 4137,	Ventana	4101, 4103
	4138, 4150, 4152,		4139	Viewsat	4048
	4153, 4155, 4156	Skyvision	4098	Visiosat	4095, 4098, 4138,
Phoenix	4096	SM Electronic	4134, 4139		4139
Phonotrend	4084, 4087, 4098	Smart	4133, 4139	Voom	4065
Pioneer	4124, 4135	Sony	4017, 4020, 4135	Vortec	4083
Polsat	4102	SR	4089, 4100	Welltech	4134
Predki	4095	Star Choice	4065	WeTeKom	4134, 4136
Premiere	4098, 4135	Starland	4139	Wevasat	4084
Priesner	4089	Starring	4095	Wewa	4084
Primestar	4030	Start Trak	4083	Winersat	4095
Profile	4138	Strong	4074, 4083, 4086,	Wisi	4084, 4092, 4093,
Promax	4084	ama	4090, 4099, 4140	***	4136, 4137
Prosat	4085, 4087	STS	4033	Woorisat	4088
Proscan	4015, 4016, 4040,	STVI	4077	Worldsat	4138
Docatedo	4151	Sumida	4089	Xrypton XSat	4074
Protek Proton	4097 4066	Sunny Sound Sunsat	4074 4139	Zehnder	4139
Provision	4088	Sunstar	4074, 4089, 4100	Zennder	4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133
Quadral	4074, 4085, 4087,	Supermax	4141	Zenith	4052, 4057, 4145
Quadrai	4090, 4138	Tandberg	4102	Zodiac	4086
Quelle	4093, 4133, 4137	Tandy	4086	Zodiac	4000
Quiero	4102	Tantec	4084	CD	
RadioShack	4065	TCM	4090	Yamaha	5000, 5013
Radiola	4101, 4103	Techniland	4094		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Radix	4092, 4119	TechniSat	4071, 4072, 4073,	CD Recod	ler
Rainbow	4086		4092, 4103, 4116,	Yamaha	5001
RCA	4015, 4016, 4034,		4117, 4134, 4135,		
	4035, 4036, 4037,		4136	MD	
	4038, 4040, 4151,	Technology	4140		
			4140	Yamaha	5002, 5003, 5004
D 1' ('	4157	Technosat	4141	Yamaha	5002, 5003, 5004
Realistic	4157 4028	Technosat Technowelt	4141 4137	Таре	
Redpoint	4157 4028 4091	Technosat Technowelt Teco	4141 4137 4089, 4100		5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006
Redpoint Redstar	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085	<b>Tape</b> Yamaha	
Redpoint Redstar RFT	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137	Tape Yamaha Tuner	5005, 5006
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139	<b>Tape</b> Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009,
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138	Tape Yamaha Tuner	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092,	Tape Yamaha Tuner	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009,
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137,	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telestar	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telestar Televes	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023,	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka  Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telestar Televes Telewire	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telestar Televes	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114,	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka  Telemaster Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081,	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka  Telemaster Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka  Telemaster Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102,	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka  Telemaster Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133,	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka  Telemaster Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138,	Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022



# NS-777/NS-555 Speaker System

Thank you for selecting a YAMAHA speaker system.

## **PRECAUTIONS**

Read these precautions carefully before using your speakers.

- To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- Install the speaker in a cool, dry, clean place away from windows, heat sources, sources of excessive vibration, dust, moisture and cold. Avoid sources of humming (transformers, motors). To prevent fire or electrical shock, do not expose the speaker to rain or water.
- To prevent the enclosure from warping or discoloring, do not place the speaker where it will be exposed to direct sunlight or excessive humidity.
- Do not place the following objects on the speaker: Glass, china, small metallic, etc.

If glass etc. falls by vibrations and breaks, it may cause bodily injury.

A burning candle etc.

If the candle falls by vibrations, it may cause fire and bodily injury.

A vessel with water in it

If the vessel falls by vibrations and water spills, it may cause damage to the speaker, and/or you may get an electric shock.

- Do not place the speaker where foreign objects such as water drips might fall. It might cause a fire, damage to the speaker, and/or bodily injury.
- Do not place the speaker where it is liable to be knocked over or struck by falling objects. Stable placement will also ensure better sound performance.
- Placing the speaker on the same shelf or rack as the turntable can result in feedback.
- Never put a hand or a foreign object into the port located on the rear of the speaker as this might cause bodily injury and/or damage to the speaker.
- When moving the speaker, do not hold the port as it might cause bodily injury and/or damage to the speaker.
- Any time you note distortion, reduce the volume control on your amplifier to a lower setting. Never allow your amplifier to be driven into "clipping". Otherwise the speaker may be damaged.
- When using an amplifier with a rated output power higher than the nominal input power of the speaker, care should be taken never to exceed the speaker's maximum input.
- Do not attempt to clean the speaker with chemical solvents as this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.

- Do not attempt to modify or fix the speaker. Contact qualified YAMAHA service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- Secure placement or installation is the owner's responsibility. YAMAHA shall not be liable for any accident caused by improper placement or installation of speaker.

# PRECAUTIONS WHEN POSITIONING THE SPEAKERS

The speaker is constructed with the majority of the weight located in its upper portion, and is thus susceptible to falling over if proper care is not taken to insure its stability. If the speaker falls over, it may damage the speaker or be the cause of injury (or even death) to persons and/or damage to personal property.



## For safe and proper use of the speaker:

- Position the speaker in a location that is solid, level, smooth, and low (with respect to the floor).
- Do not push or apply pressure to the side of the speaker when moving, or lean objects against the side of the speaker.
- Do not sit on or set objects on top of the speaker.

Vibrations or jolts associated with earthquakes and other phenomena or activities may cause the speaker to fall over.

For safety reasons, using commercially available products that increase stability in the speaker is recommended (metal fittings or chains, etc.).

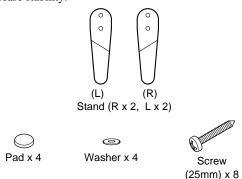
# Use the stands included with the speaker to increase stability:

Be sure to use the stands regardless of where the speaker is positioned. Attaching the stands included with the speaker reinforces the base of the speaker not to fall over.

Please be cautioned that even though the stands are connected, this does not guarantee that the speaker will not fall over.

## ATTACHING THE STANDS

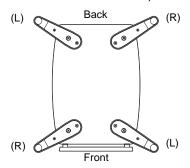
When placing the speakers, be sure to use the stands to increase stability.



#### Note

The provided stands are in two types. Two stands are for the right side and others are for the left side. Attach each stand to the proper position on the bottom of the speaker by following the figure below.

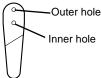
View from the bottom of the speaker



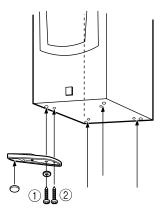
Use the 8 specified holes located on the base of the speaker.

#### Procedure:

① First, put the screw through the washer, then through the inner hole of the stand, and screw it into the outside hole of the speaker. Do not tighten too much at this point.



- ② Put a screw through the outer hole on the stand, and screw it into the other hole on the base of the speaker.
- ③ Tighten both of the screws firmly.
- 4 Attach a pad to the bottom of the end portion of the stand.
- (5) Attach the other stands to the other corners of the base of the speaker in the same way and confirm that all 4 stands have been firmly attached.



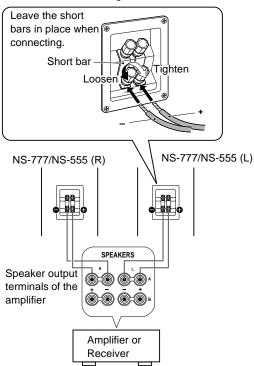
#### Note

Be carefull not to apply force to the side of the speaker, otherwise the speaker may fall causing damage to the speaker or personal injury.

## **CONNECTIONS TO YOUR AMPLIFIER**

This speaker system is capable of standard connections and bi-wired connections. Before making connections, make sure that the amplifier is switched off.

# [Standard Connection]



#### **■**CONNECTIONS

- Connect the screw-type input terminals at the rear of the speaker to the speaker output terminals of the amplifier (or receiver) with the speaker cable.
- Connect the (+) terminals on the amplifier (or receiver) and the speaker using one side of the cable. Connect the (-) terminals on both components using the other side of the cable.
- Connect one speaker to the left (marked L) terminals of your amplifier, and another speaker to the right (marked R) terminals, making sure not to reverse the polarity (+, -). If one speaker is connected with reversed polarity, the sound will be unnatural and lack bass.

#### **How to Connect:**

(1) Remove the insulation coating at the extremity of each speaker cable by twisting the coating off.

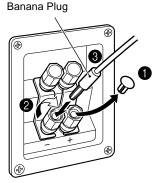


- (2) Loosen the terminal knob.
- (3) Insert the bare wire.
- 4 Tighten the knob and secure the cable. Test the firmness of the connection by pulling lightly on the cable at the terminal.

#### Note

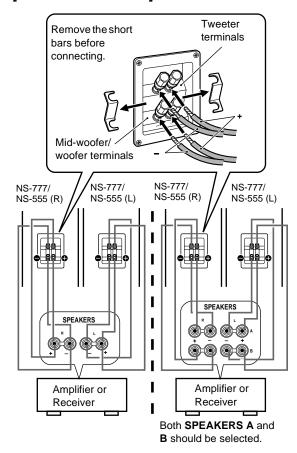
Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other to avoid damaging the speaker or the amplifier, or both of them.

# **Using a Banana Plug**



- Remove the speaker terminal cover by gently pulling it toward you.
- **2** Tighten the terminal knob.
- **3** Simply insert the banana plug into the terminal.

## [Bi-Wired Connection]



This speaker system is capable of bi-wired connections. To connect the speaker to the output terminals of the amplifier (or receiver), two pairs of cables for each of mid-woofer/woofer and tweeter used instead of standard connections.

This type of connection decreases the modulation distortion caused by electric resistance of the cables and driving current of the speakers. Consequently, purer sound quality can be expected.

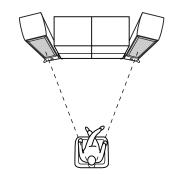
To utilize bi-wired connections, remove the short bars from the terminals first, and then connect the mid-woofer/ woofer and tweeter to the amplifier separately using two pairs of cables.

# PLACING THE SPEAKERS

Place the speakers on a sturdy, vibration-free surface, on a well-built stand.

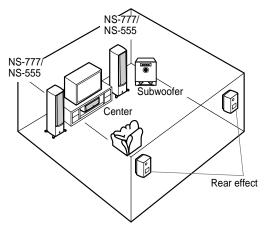
### ■Using as 2ch stereo speakers

Better stereo images will be obtained when the speakers are slightly angled in towards the listeners.



# ■Using as main speakers in a multi channel system

Position the speakers on both sides of the TV. The positioning of speakers is important, because it controls the whole sound quality of a multi channel system. Set up the speakers on the basis of your listening position by following the owner's manual supplied with your amplifier.

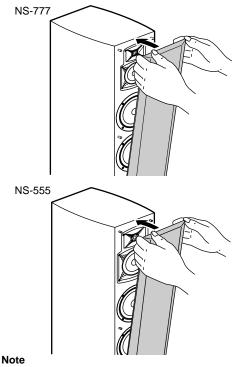


#### Note

This speaker features a magnetically shielded design, but there is still a chance that placing it too close to a TV set might impair picture color. Should this happen, move the speaker away from the TV set.

# REMOVING THE FRONT COVER

The front cover is fastened to the enclosure at six points and can be removed if desired. To remove the cover, hold on to both sides and slowly pull straight away from the speaker. To reattach, line up the six pegs on the inside surface of the cover with the six corresponding holes on the speaker and push gently.



When the cover is removed, take care not to touch the speaker units with your hands or to exert excessive force with tools.

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

### **NS-777**

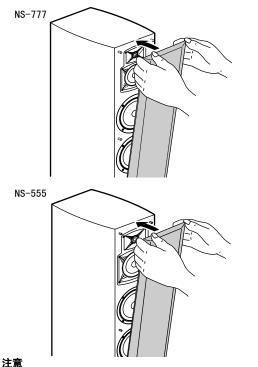
Type 3-way bass r	eflex speaker system
M	agnetic shielding type
Driver20 cm	(8") cone woofer x 2
Wave guide horn 13 cm	n (5") cone mid-range
Wave guide horn 2.5	cm (1") dome tweeter
Frequency response	30 Hz – 35 kHz
Nominal impedance	6 ohms
Nominal input power	
Maximum input power	
Sensitivity	
Crossover frequency	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	
276 mm x	1100 mm x 390 mm
(	10.9" x 43.3" x 15.4")
Weight24	4.4 kg (53 lbs. 13 oz.)
Accessories	Stand (R x 2, L x 2)
	Washer x 4
	Screw x 8
	Pad x 4
NS-555	
Type 3-way bass r	etlex speaker system
M	agnetic shielding type

Type3-way bass reflex speaker system
Magnetic shielding type
Driver16 cm (6.5") cone woofer x 2
Wave guide horn 13 cm (5") cone mid-range
Wave guide horn 2.5 cm (1") dome tweeter
Frequency response
Nominal impedance
Nominal input power100 W
Maximum input power250 W
Sensitivity
Crossover frequency 1 kHz, 4 kHz
Dimensions (W x H x D) 222 mm x 980 mm x 345 mm
(8.74"x 38.6" x 13.6")
Weight
AccessoriesStand (R x 2, L x 2)
Washer x 4
Screw x 8
Pad x 4

- Specifications subject to change without notice due to product improvements.
- Care should be taken not to exceed the input power values noted above.

# 卸下前盖

前盖四周六点被扣紧,可根据需要卸下。卸下前盖时,握住两边从扬声器慢慢直拉出来。如需再安装,将前盖里层的六个钉对准扬声器六个相应的孔,轻轻推入。



当前盖被卸下后,切勿用手接触扬声器或用工具过分 施力。

### 规格

#### NS-777

NS-777	
种类	3声道低频反射式扬声器系统
	磁屏型
驱动器	20 cm 圆锥低音扬声器× 2
	波导喇叭 13 cm 圆锥中型
	波导喇叭 2.5 cm 穹型低音扬声器
频率响应	30 Hz 至 35 kHz
额定阻抗	6 欧姆
额定输入功率	100 W
最大输入功率	250 W
敏感度	89 dB/2.83 V/m
交换频率	1 kHz, 4 kHz
尺寸(宽×高×深)	$0276 \text{ mm} \times 1100 \text{ mm} \times 390 \text{ mm}$
重量	24.4 kg
	支架 (右×2, 左×2)
	垫圈×4
	螺丝×8
	防滑垫×4
NS-555	
	3声道低频反射式扬声器系统
1100	磁屏型
驱动器	16 cm 圆锥低音扬声器× 2
	波导喇叭 13 cm 圆锥中型
	波导喇叭 2.5 cm 穹型低音扬声器
频率响应	35 Hz 至 35 kHz
额定阻抗	6 欧姆
	100 W
最大输入功率	250 W
	88 dB/2.83 V/m
交换频率	1 kHz, 4 kHz
尺寸(宽×高×深)	$0222 \text{ mm} \times 980 \text{ mm} \times 345 \text{ mm}$
重量	20 kg
	支架 (右× 2, 左× 2)
	垫圈×4

- 产品规格若有变动, 恕不另行通知。
- 请注意输入功率值不要超过上述值。



YAMAHA ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, USA 6660 ORANGETHORPE AVE., BUENA PARK, CALIF. 90620, U.S.A.

螺丝 $\times$  8 防滑垫 $\times$  4

# NS-C444 Speaker System

Thank you for selecting a YAMAHA speaker system.

## **PRECAUTIONS**

Read these precautions carefully before using your speaker.

- To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future
- Install the speaker in a cool, dry, clean place away from windows, heat sources, sources of excessive vibration, dust, moisture and cold. Avoid sources of humming (transformers, motors). To prevent fire or electrical shock, do not expose the speaker to rain or water.
- To prevent the enclosure from warping or discoloring, do not place the speaker where it will be exposed to direct sunlight or excessive humidity.
- Do not place the following objects on the speaker: Glass, china, small metallic, etc.
  - If glass etc. falls by vibrations and breaks, it may cause bodily injury.

A burning candle etc.

If the candle falls by vibrations, it may cause fire and bodily injury.

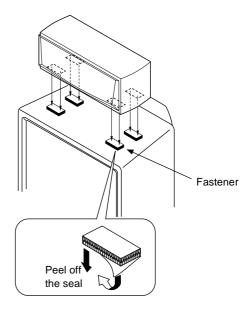
A vessel with water in it

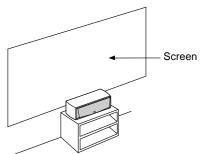
If the vessel falls by vibrations and water spills, it may cause damage to the speaker, and/or you may get an electric shock.

- Do not place the speaker where foreign objects such as water drips might fall. It might cause a fire, damage to the speaker, and/or bodily injury.
- Do not place the speaker where it is liable to be knocked over or struck by falling objects. Stable placement will also ensure better sound performance.
- Placing the speaker on the same shelf or rack as the turntable can result in feedback.
- Any time you note distortion, reduce the volume control on your amplifier to a lower setting. Never allow your amplifier to be driven into "clipping". Otherwise the speaker may be damaged.
- When using an amplifier with a rated output power higher than the nominal input power of the speaker, care should be taken never to exceed the speaker's maximum input.
- Do not attempt to clean the speaker with chemical solvents as this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- Do not attempt to modify or fix the speaker. Contact qualified YAMAHA service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any
- · Secure placement or installation is the owner's responsibility. YAMAHA shall not be liable for any accident caused by improper placement or installation of speaker.

## PLACING THE SPEAKER

Place the speaker on TV whose top is flat or on the floor under the TV or inside the TV rack so that it is stabilized. When placing the speaker on top of the TV, to prevent the speaker from falling down, put the provided fasteners at four points on the bottom of the speaker and the top of the TV.

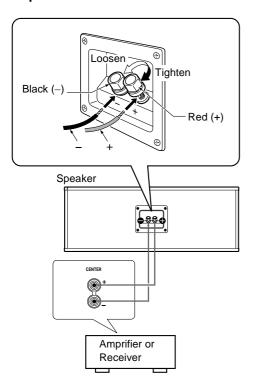




- Do not place the speaker on top of the TV whose area is smaller than the bottom area of the speaker. If placed, the speaker may drop out causing an injury to you.
- Do not place the speaker on top of the TV with an inclination.
- Do not touch the adhesive surface after peeling off the seal as this will weaken its adhesive strength.
- Thoroughly wipe clean the surface where the fastener is to be applied. Note that adhesive strength is weakened if the surface is dirty, oily or wet and that this may cause the center speaker
- This speaker features a magnetically shielded design, but there is still a chance that placing it too close to a TV set might impair picture color. Should this happen, move the speaker away from the TV set.

# **CONNECTIONS TO YOUR AMPLIFIER**

Before making connections, make sure that the amplifier is switched off.

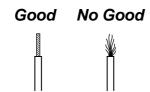


### CONNECTIONS

- Connect the screw-type input terminals at the rear of the speaker to the speaker output terminals of the amplifier (or receiver) with the speaker cable.
- Connect the (+) terminals on the amplifier (or receiver) and the speaker using one side of the cable. Connect the (-) terminals on both components using the other side of the cable.
- Connect the speaker to the center terminals of the amplifier (or receiver) making sure not to reverse the polarity (+, -). If the speaker is connected with reversed polarity, the sound will be unnatural and lack bass.

## **How to Connect:**

① Remove the insulation coating at the extremity of each speaker cable by twisting the coating off.

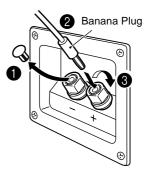


- (2) Loosen the terminal knob.
- ③ Insert the bare wire.
- Tighten the knob and secure the cable. Test the firmness of the connection by pulling lightly on the cable at the terminal.

#### Note

Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other to avoid damaging the speaker or the amplifier, or both of them.

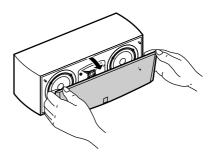
# [Using a Banana Plug]



- Remove the speaker terminal cover by gently pulling it toward you.
- 2 Tighten the terminal knob.
- **3** Simply insert the banana plug into the terminal.

## REMOVING THE FRONT COVER

The front cover is fastened to the enclosure at four points and can be removed if desired. To remove the cover, hold on to both sides and slowly pull straight away from the speaker. To reattach, line up the four pegs on the inside surface of the cover with the four corresponding holes on the speaker and push gently.



#### Note

When the cover is removed, take care not to touch the speaker units with your hands or to exert excessive force with tools.

# English

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

Type2-way acoustic s	suspecsion speaker system
Type2 way acoustic t	magnetic shielding type
	magnetic sinclaing type
Driver1	3 cm (5") cone woofer x 2
	2.5 cm (1") dome tweeter
Frequency response	55 Hz – 35 kHz
Nominal impedance	6 ohms
Nominal input power	
Maximum input power	250 W
Sensitivity	
Crossover frequency	
Dimensions (W x H x D) 514	
	(20.2"x 7.5" x 8.4")
Weight	7.3 kg (16 lbs. 1 oz.)
Accessories	

- Specifications subject to change without notice due to product improvements.
- Care should be taken not to exceed the input power values noted above.

# 规格

种类	2 声道声学支撑扬声器系统
驱动器	磁屏型 13 cm 圆锥低音扬声器× 2
	2.5 cm 穹型高频扬声器
频率响应	55 Hz 至 35 kHz
额定阻抗	6 欧姆
额定输入功率	100 W
最大输入功率	250 W
	89 dB/2.83 V/m
交换频率	3 kHz
	514 mm $\times$ 190 mm $\times$ 213 mm
重量	7.3 kg
	固定物×4

- 产品规格若有变动, 恕不另行通知。
- 请注意输入功率值不要超过上述值。



# **NS-333**

Thank you for selecting a YAMAHA speaker system.

## **PRECAUTIONS**

Read these precautions carefully before using your speakers.

- To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- Install the speakers in a cool, dry, clean place away from windows, heat sources, sources of excessive vibration, dust, moisture and cold. Avoid sources of humming (transformers, motors). To prevent fire or electrical shock, do not expose the speakers to rain or water
- To prevent the enclosure from warping or discoloring, do not place the speakers where they will be exposed to direct sunlight or excessive humidity.
- Do not place the following objects on the speakers: Glass, china, small metallic, etc.
  - If glass etc. falls by vibrations and breaks, it may cause bodily injury.

A burning candle etc.

If the candle falls by vibrations, it may cause fire and bodily injury.

A vessel with water in it

If the vessel falls by vibrations and water spills, it may cause damage to the speakers, and/or you may get an electric shock.

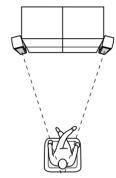
- Do not place the speakers where foreign objects such as water drips might fall. It might cause a fire, damage to the speakers, and/or bodily injury.
- Do not place the speakers where they are liable to be knocked over or struck by falling objects. Stable placement will also ensure better sound performance.
- Placing the speakers on the same shelf or rack as the turntable can result in feedback.
- Any time you note distortion, reduce the volume control on your amplifier to a lower setting. Never allow your amplifier to be driven into "clipping". Otherwise the speakers may be damaged.
- When using an amplifier with a rated output power higher than the nominal input power of the speakers, care should be taken never to exceed the speakers' maximum input.
- Do not attempt to clean the speakers with chemical solvents as this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- Do not attempt to modify or fix the speakers. Contact qualified YAMAHA service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- Secure placement or installation is the owner's responsibility. YAMAHA shall not be liable for any accident caused by improper placement or installation of speakers.

# **PLACING THE SPEAKERS**

Place the speakers on a sturdy, vibration-free surface, on a well-built stand.

#### ■Using as 2ch stereo speakers

Better stereo images will be obtained when the speakers are slightly angled in towards the listeners.

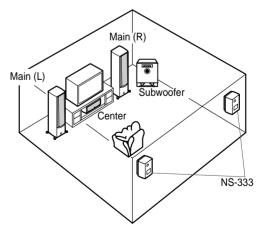


# ■Using as main speakers in a multi channel system

Position the speakers on both sides of the TV. The positioning of speakers is important, because it controls the whole sound quality of a multi channel system. Set up the speakers on the basis of your listening position by following the owner's manual supplied with your amplifier.

## **■**Using as front or rear effect speakers

Mount the speakers on a wall or place the speakers on a shelf. Determine the best position by following the owner's manual supplied with your amplifier.



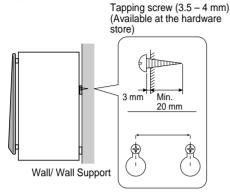
#### Note

This speaker features a magnetically shielded design, but there is still a chance that placing it too close to a TV set might impair picture color. Should this happen, move the speaker away from the TV set.

# ■To mount the speaker on a wall by using the attached mounting bracket

Fasten screws into a firm wall or wall support as shown in the figure, and hang the holes of the mounting bracket on the protruding screws.

\* Make sure that the screws are securely caught by the narrow parts of the holes.

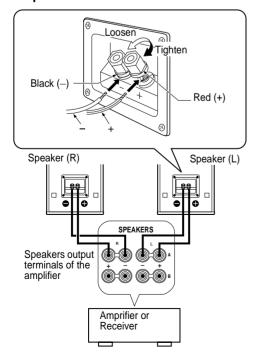


#### **WARNING**

- This speaker weighs 5.5 kg (12 lbs. 2 oz.). Do not mount it on thin plywood or a wall with soft surface material. If mounted, the screws may come out of the flimsy surface and the speaker may fall. This damages the speaker or causes personal injury.
- Do not install the speaker to a wall with nails, adhesives, or any other unstable hardware. Longterm use and vibrations may cause it to fall.
- To avoid accidents resulting from tripping over loose speaker cable, fix it to the wall.

# **CONNECTIONS TO YOUR AMPLIFIER**

Before making connections, make sure that the amplifier is switched off.

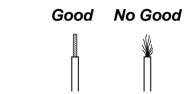


#### Connections

- Connect the screw-type input terminals at the rear of the speaker to the speaker output terminals of the amplifier (or receiver) with the speaker cable.
- Connect the (+) terminals on the amplifier (or receiver) and the speaker using one side of the cable. Connect the (-) terminals on both components using the other side of the cable.
- Connect the speaker to the center terminals of the amplifier (or receiver) making sure not to reverse the polarity (+, -). If the speaker is connected with reversed polarity, the sound will be unnatural and lack bass.

#### **■**How to Connect:

① Remove the insulation coating at the extremity of each speaker cable by twisting the coating off.

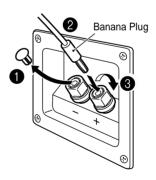


- (2) Loosen the terminal knob.
- (3) Insert the bare wire.
- ④ Tighten the knob and secure the cable. Test the firmness of the connection by pulling lightly on the cable at the terminal.

#### Note

Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other to avoid damaging the speaker or the amplifier, or both of them.

# [Using a Banana Plug]

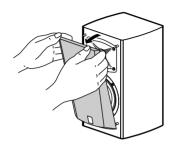


- Remove the speaker terminal cover by gently pulling it toward you.
- **2** Tighten the terminal knob.
- **3** Simply insert the banana plug into the terminal.

# English

# **REMOVING THE FRONT COVER**

The front cover is fastened to the enclosure at four points and can be removed if desired. To remove the cover, hold on to both sides and slowly pull straight away from the speaker. To reattach, line up the four pegs on the inside surface of the cover with the four corresponding holes on the speaker and push gently.



#### Note

When the cover is removed, take care not to touch the speaker units with your hands or to exert excessive force with tools.

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

Type2-way bas	s reflex speaker system
	magnetic shielding type
Driver	13 cm (5") cone woofer
2	.5 cm (1") dome tweeter
Frequency response	60 Hz – 35 kHz
Nominal impedance	
Nominal input power	
Maximum input power	150 W
Sensitivity	87 dB/2.83 V/m
Crossover frequency	3 kHz
Dimensions (W x H x D)200 m	m x 320 mm x 213 mm
	(7.9"x 12.6" x 8.4")
Weight	5.5 kg (12 lbs. 2 oz.)

- Specifications subject to change without notice due to product improvements.
- Care should be taken not to exceed the input power values noted above.



Nous vous remercions d'avoir acheté un système d'enceintes YAMAHA.

# **PRECAUTIONS**

Lire ces précautions avant d'utiliser les enceintes.

- Pour garantir les meilleures performances possibles, lire ce manuel avec attention. Le garder dans un endroit sûr pour une utilisation ultérieure.
- Installer ces enceintes dans un endroit frais, sec et propre

   loin des fenêtres, sources de chaleur et d'endroits où
   les vibrations, la poussière, l'humidité ou le froid sont
   importants. Eviter les sources de bourdonnement
   (transformateurs, moteurs). Afin d'éviter un incendie
   ou une électrocution, ne pas exposer ces enceintes à la
   pluie ni à l'humidité.
- Pour éviter que le coffret se gondole ou se décolore, ne pas placer les enceintes à un endroit où elles seront exposées aux rayons directs du soleil ou à une trop forte humidité.
- Ne pas placer les objets suivants sur les enceintes : Des verres, de la vaisselle, des petits objets métalliques, etc.

Des blessures pourraient être causées par des débris de verre, etc. dûs aux vibrations et aux brisures.

Une bougie allumée, etc.

Si celle-ci tombe à cause des vibrations, cela peut déclencher un incendie ou causer une blessure corporelle.

Un récipient rempli d'eau

Si le récipient tombe et l'eau se renverse, le système risque d'être endommagé et/ou de vous exposer à une électrocution.

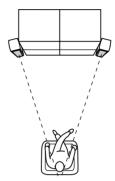
- Ne pas placer les enceintes dans un endroit où des corps étrangers comme des gouttes d'eau peuvent tomber.
   Ceci peut causer un incendie, des dommages aux enceintes et/ou une blessure corporelle.
- Ne pas placer les enceintes à un endroit où elles risquent d'être renversées ou percutées par des objets tombants. Un endroit bien stable améliorera aussi la qualité du son.
- Si les enceintes sont placées sur la même étagère ou dans le même meuble que le tourne-disque, un effet de retour sonore risquera de se produire.
- Si des distorsions sonores se produisent, réduire le niveau sonore en réduisant la commande de volume de l'amplificateur. Ne jamais laisser de "pincement" sonore se produire sur l'amplificateur, sinon, les enceintes risqueront d'être endommagées.
- Lorsqu'on utilise un amplificateur dont la puissance de sortie nominale est supérieure à la puissance d'entrée nominale des enceintes, veiller à ne jamais dépasser l'entrée maximale de l'enceinte.
- Ne pas essayer de nettoyer les enceintes avec des diluants chimiques, ceci endommagerait la finition. Utiliser un chiffon propre et sec.
- Ne pas essayer de modifier ou de réparer les enceintes. Contacter un dépanneur YAMAHA qualifié en cas de nécessité de réparation. Le coffret ne doit jamais être ouvert pour quelque raison que ce soit.
- Installer ou placer les enceintes dans un endroit sûr relève de la responsabilité de l'utilisateur. YAMAHA décline toute responsabilité en cas d'accident causé par un positionnement ou une installation inadéquate des enceintes.

# **POSITIONNEMENT DES ENCEINTES**

Placer les enceintes sur une surface plane, immune aux vibrations, ou sur un support bien conçu.

# ■Utilisation comme enceintes stéréo à 2 canaux

Une meilleure image stéréo est obtenue si les enceintes sont légèrement orientées vers l'auditeur.

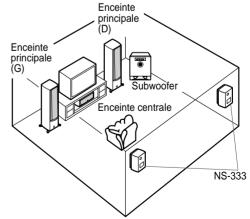


# ■Utilisation comme enceintes principales dans un système multi-canaux

Positionner les enceintes de chaque côté du téléviseur. Le positionnement des enceintes est important car de lui dépend toute la qualité sonore d'un système multi-canaux. Positionner les enceintes par rapport à votre position d'écoute habituelle en se référant au mode d'emploi fourni avec votre amplificateur.

## ■ Utilisation comme enceintes d'effets avant ou arrière

Positionner les enceintes au mur ou sur une étagère. Déterminer le meilleur emplacement en suivant les instructions du mode d'emploi fourni avec votre amplificateur.



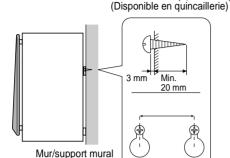
#### Remarque

Cette enceinte est dotée d'un blindage magnétique, mais l'image risque de se détériorer en cas de placement à côté d'un téléviseur. Déplacer dans ce cas l'enceinte loin du téléviseur.

# ■Installation de l'enceinte au mur à l'aide du support de montage fourni

Visser les vis dans un mur ferme ou un support mural comme montré dans l'illustration, et pendre les trous du support de montage aux vis faisant protubérance.

\* S'assurer que les vis sont fermement insérées dans les parties étroites des trous.



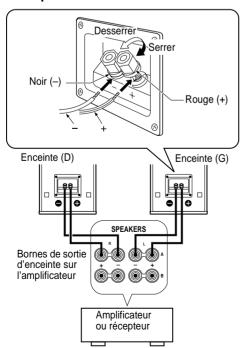
Vis taraudeuse (3,5 – 4 mm)

#### **AVERTISSEMENT**

- Cette enceinte pèse 5,5 kg. Il ne faudra jamais la monter sur un panneau en contre-plaqué fin ou sur un mur composé d'un matériau non résistant. Les vis pourraient en effet ressortir très facilement de la surface, et les enceintes pourraient tomber. Ceci pourrait endommager les enceintes ou causer des blessures.
- Il ne faudra jamais monter l'enceinte sur un mur à l'aide de clous, de ruban adhésif ou d'autres matériaux de fixation instables. Une utilisation prolongée et les vibrations pourraient en causer la chute.
- Fixez les câbles des enceintes au mur afin d'éviter d'éventuelles chutes.

## **CONNEXION A VOTRE AMPLIFICATEUR**

Avant de réaliser les connexions, s'assurer que l'amplificateur est hors tension.



#### Connexions

- Connecter les bornes à vis situées à l'arrière de l'enceinte aux bornes de sorties de l'enceinte de l'amplificateur (ou du récepteur) à l'aide du câble d'enceinte.
- Connecter les bornes (+) de l'amplificateur (ou du récepteur) à l'enceinte en utilisant un des côtés du câble. Connecter les bornes (–) de l'amplificateur (ou du récepteur) et des enceintes en utilisant l'autre côté du
- Connecter l'enceinte aux bornes centrales de l'amplificateur (ou du récepteur) en faisant attention à ne pas inverser la polarité (+, -). Si l'enceinte est raccordée avec une polarité inversée, le son manquera de naturel et de graves.

#### ■Raccordement:

(1) Retirer la gaine d'isolation à l'extrémité de chaque câble d'enceinte en tortillant la gaine pour la dégager.

#### Correct Incorrect

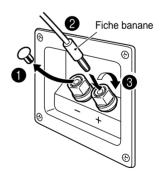


- (2) Desserrer le bouton de la prise.
- (3) Insérer le câble dénudé.
- Serrer le bouton pour fixer solidement le câble. Vérifier la solidité de la connexion en tirant légèrement sur le câble au niveau de la borne.

#### Remarque

Ne jamais laisser les fils d'enceinte dénudés se toucher afin d'éviter d'endommager l'enceinte ou l'amplificateur, ou les deux.

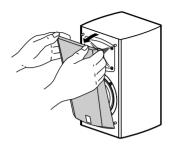
#### [Utilisation d'une fiche banane]



- Retirer le chapeau de la borne d'enceinte en le tirant doucement vers vous.
- Serrer le bouton de la borne.
- Insérer simplement la fiche banane dans la borne.

# **RETRAIT DU COUVERCLE AVANT**

Le couvercle avant est fixé au coffret en quatre points et peut être déposé, si nécessaire. Pour retirer le couvercle, tenir les deux côtés et tirer légèrement en ligne droite vers l'extérieur de l'enceinte. Pour le remettre en place, aligner les quatre fiches sur l'enceinte avec les quatre trous correspondants sur la surface intérieure du couvercle et pousser légèrement.



#### Remarque

Quand le couvercle est retiré, faire attention de ne pas toucher les haut-parleurs avec vos mains ou avec des outils.

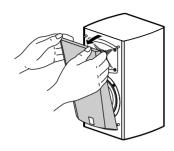
# **CARACTERISTIQUES**

Type Système d'enceintes bass reflex 2 voies
Type à blindage magnétique
Driver 13 cm de type cône à woofer
Tweeter à dôme de 2,5 cm
Réponse en fréquence 60 Hz – 35 kHz
Impédance nominale6 ohms
Puissance d'entrée nominale
Puissance d'entrée maximale
Sensibilité
Fréquence de recouvrement
Dimensions (L x H x P)200 mm x 320 mm x 213 mm
Poids 5,5 kg

- Les caractéristiques techniques sont modifiables sans préavis aux fins d'amélioration. Veiller à ne pas dépasser les valeurs de puissance
- d'entrée indiquées ci-dessus.

# 卸下前盖

前盖四周四点被扣紧,可根据需要卸下。卸下前盖时,握住两边从扬声器慢慢直拉出来。如需再安装,将前盖里层的四个钉对准扬声器四个相应的孔,轻轻地推入。



#### 注意

当前盖被卸下后,切勿用手接触扬声器或用工具过分施力。

# 规格

种类	2声道反射式扬声器系统
	磁屏型
驱动器	13 cm 圆锥低音扬声器
	2.5 cm 穹型高频扬声器
频率响应	60 Hz 至 35 kHz
额定阻抗	6 欧姆
额定输入功率	60 W
最大输入功率	150 W
敏感度	87 dB/2.83 V/m
交换频率	3 kHz
尺寸 ( 宽 ×高 × 深 )	200 mm × 320 mm × 213 mm
重量	5.5 kg

- 产品规格若有变动, 恕不另行通知。
- 请注意输入功率值不要超过上述值。





# YST-RSW300

SUBWOOFER SYSTEM



# IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS



# CAUTION RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

· Explanation of Graphical Symbols



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

#### WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

#### **IMPORTANT**

Please record the serial number of this system in the space below.

Model:

Serial No.:

The serial number is located on the rear of the main unit

Retain this Owner's Manual in a safe place for future reference.

- **1** Read these instructions.
- **2** Keep these instructions.
- **3** Heed all warnings.
- 4 Follow all instructions.
- **5** Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6 Clean only with dry cloth.
- 7 Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- **8** Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- **9** Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- **10** Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
- **11** Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
- 12 Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus.

  When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.



- **13** Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- 14 Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.
  - Be sure to allow spaces of at least 20 cm above, behind and on both sides of the unit.
- Do not place the following objects on the unit:
   A vessel with water in it.
   If the vessel falls by vibrations and water spills, it may cause damage to the unit, and/or you may get an electric shock.

# FCC INFORMATION (for US customers)

# 1 IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2 IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3 NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices.

This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices.

Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/ reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Electronics Corp., U.S.A. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA 90620.

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

# We Want You Listening For A Lifetime

YAMAHA and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group want you to get the most out of your equipment by playing it at a safe level. One that lets the sound come through loud and clear without annoying blaring or distortion – and, most importantly, without affecting your sensitive hearing.

Since hearing damage from loud sounds is often undetectable until it is too late, YAMAHA and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group recommend you to avoid prolonged exposure from excessive volume levels.



# CAUTION: Read this before operating your unit.

Please read the following operating precautions before use. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage and/or injury caused by not following the cautions below.

- To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- Install this unit in a cool, dry, clean place away from windows, heat sources, sources of excessive vibration, dust, moisture and cold. Avoid sources of humming (transformers, motors). To prevent fire or electrical shock, do not expose this unit to rain or water
- Never open the cabinet. If something drops into the set, contact your dealer.
- The voltage to be used must be the same as that specified on the rear panel. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause a fire and/or electric shock.
- To reduce the risk or fire or electric shock, do not expose this unit to rain or moisture.
- Do not use force on switches, controls or connection wires.
   When moving the unit, first disconnect the power plug and the wires connected to other equipment. Never pull the wires themselves.
- When not planning to use this unit for a long period (ie., vacation, etc.), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- Since this unit has a built-in power amplifier, heat will radiate
  from the rear panel. Place the unit apart from the walls, allowing
  at least 20 cm of space above, behind and on both sides of the
  unit to prevent fire or damage. Furthermore, do not position
  with the rear panel facing down on the floor or other surfaces.
- Do not cover the rear panel of this unit with a newspaper, a tablecloth, a curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside the unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to the unit and/or personal injury.
- Do not place the following objects on this unit:
  - Glass, china, small metallic etc.
     If glass etc. falls by vibrations and breaks, it may cause bodily injury.
  - A burning candle etc.
     If the candle falls by vibrations, it may cause fire and bodily injury.
  - A vessel with water in it
     If the vessel falls by vibrations and water spills, it may cause damage to the speaker, and/or you may get an electric shock.
- Do not place this unit where foreign objects such as water drips might fall. It might cause a fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- Never put a hand or a foreign object into the YST port located on the right side of this unit. When moving this unit, do not hold the port as it might cause personal injury and/or damage to this unit.
- Never place a fragile object near the YST port of this unit. If the
  object falls or drops by the air pressure, it may cause damage to
  the unit and/or personal injury.
- Never open the cabinet. It might cause an electric shock since this unit uses a high voltage. It might also cause personal injury and/or damage to this unit.

- When using a humidifier, be sure to avoid condensation inside this unit by allowing enough spaces around this unit or avoiding excess humidification. Condensation might cause a fire, damage to this unit, and/or electric shock.
- Super-bass frequencies reproduced by this unit may cause a turntable to generate a howling sound. In such a case, move this unit away from the turntable.
- This unit may be damaged if certain sounds are continuously output at high volume level. For example, if 20 Hz-50 Hz sine waves from a test disc, bass sounds from electronic instruments, etc. are continuously output, or when the stylus of a turntable touches the surface of a disc, reduce the volume level to prevent this unit from being damaged.
- If you hear distorted noise (i.e., unnatural, intermittent "rapping" or "hammering" sounds) coming from this unit, reduce the volume level. Extremely loud playing of a movie soundtrack's low frequency, bass-heavy sounds or similarly loud popular music passages can damage this speaker system.
- Vibration generated by super-bass frequencies may distort images on a TV. In such a case, move this unit away from the TV set.
- Do not attempt to clean this unit with chemical solvents as this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- Be sure to read the "TROUBLESHOOTING" section regarding common operating errors before concluding that the unit is faulty.
- Install this unit near the wall outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.
- Secure placement or installation is the owner's responsibility. Yamaha shall not be liable for any accident caused by improper placement or installation of speakers.

This unit features a magnetically shielded design, but there is still a chance that placing it too close to a TV set might impair picture color. Should this happen, move this unit away from the TV set.

This unit is not disconnected from the AC power source as long as it is connected to the wall outlet, even if this unit itself is turned off. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

#### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR U.K. MODEL

#### **IMPORTANT:**

THE WIRES IN MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE:

Blue: NEUTRAL Brown: LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows: The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK. The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED. Making sure that neither core is connected to the earth terminal of the three pin plug.

#### For U.K. customers

If the socket outlets in the home are not suitable for the plug supplied with this appliance, it should be cut off and an appropriate 3 pin plug fitted. For details, refer to the instructions described below.

**Note:** The plug severed from the mains lead must be destroyed, as a plug with bared flexible cord is hazardous if engaged in a live socket outlet.

#### For Canadian Customers

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot and fully insert.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

#### VOLTAGE SELECTOR

(For Asia and General models only)

The voltage selector switch on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging this unit into the AC main supply. Voltages are 110/120/220/230-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz.

# **CONTENTS**

SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES	2
PLACEMENT	3
CONTROLS AND THEIR FUNCTIONS	4
CONNECTIONS	6
[1] Connecting to line output (pin jack) terminals of the amplifier	
[2] Connecting to speaker output terminals of the amplifier	
Connecting to the INPUT1/OUTPUT terminals of the subwoofer	10
Connecting to the INPUT1/OUTPUT terminals of the subwoofer	11
ADJUSTING THE SUBWOOFER BEFORE USE	12
AUTOMATIC POWER-SWITCHING FUNCTION	13
Changing the AUTO STANDBY setting	
FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS	14
ADVANCED YAMAHA ACTIVE SERVO TECHNOLOGY II	15
FROUBLESHOOTING	16
SPECIFICATIONS	17

# FEATURES

- This subwoofer system employs Advanced Yamaha
   Active Servo Technology II, which Yamaha has
   developed for reproducing higher quality super-bass
   sound (refer to page 15 for details on Advanced Yamaha
   Active Servo Technology II). This super-bass sound
   adds a more realistic, theater-in-the-home effect to your
   stereo system.
- This subwoofer can be easily added to your existing audio system by connecting to either the speaker terminals or the line output (pin jack) terminals of the amplifier.
- For the effective use of the subwoofer, the subwoofer's super-bass sound should be matched to the sounds of your main speakers. You can create the best sound quality for various listening conditions by using the HIGH CUT control and the PHASE switch.
- The Automatic power-switching function saves you the trouble of pressing the STANDBY/ON button to turn the power on and off.
- This subwoofer system is equipped with a linear port unique to Yamaha that provides smooth bass response during playback, minimizing extraneous noise not included in the original input signal.

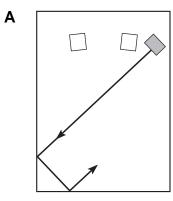
# **SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES**

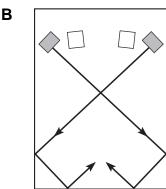
After unpacking, check that the following parts are contained.

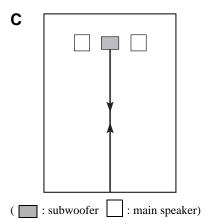


Non-skid pads (1 set: 4 pieces)

# **PLACEMENT**







One subwoofer will have a good effect on your audio system, however, the use of two subwoofers is recommended to obtain more effect.

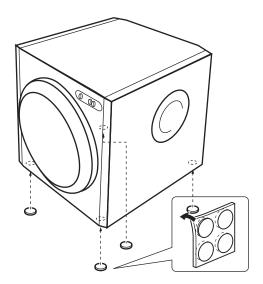
If using one subwoofer, it is recommended to place it on the outside of either the right or the left main speaker (see A). If using two subwoofers, it is recommended to place them on the outside of each main speaker (see B). The placement shown in C is also possible, however, if the subwoofer system is placed directly facing the wall, the bass effect may die because the sound from it and the sound reflected by the wall may cancel out each other. To prevent this from happening, face the subwoofer system at an angle as in A or B.

#### Note

There may be a case that you cannot obtain enough super-bass sounds from the subwoofer when listening in the center of the room. This is because "standing waves" have been developed between two parallel walls and they cancel the bass sounds. In such a case, face the subwoofer obliquely to the wall. It also may be necessary to break up the parallel surfaces by placing bookshelves etc. along the walls.

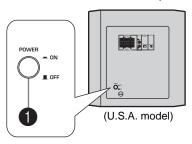
# Use the non-skid pads

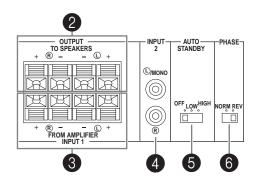
Put the provided non-skid pads at the four corners on the bottom of the subwoofer to prevent the subwoofer from moving by vibrations etc.



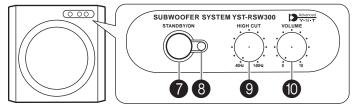
## **CONTROLS AND THEIR FUNCTIONS**

#### Subwoofer rear panel





#### Subwoofer front panel



#### 1 POWER switch

Normally, set this switch to the **ON** position to use the subwoofer. In this state, you can turn on the subwoofer or turn the subwoofer into the standby mode by pressing the **STANDBY/ON** switch.

#### 2 OUTPUT (TO SPEAKERS) terminals

Can be used for connecting to the front speakers. Signals from the **INPUT1** terminals are sent to these terminals.

(Refer to "CONNECTIONS" for details.)

#### 3 INPUT1 (FROM AMPLIFIER) terminals

Used to connect the subwoofer with the speaker terminals of the amplifier.

(Refer to "CONNECTIONS" for details.)

#### 4 INPUT2 terminals

Used to input line level signals from the amplifier. (Refer to "CONNECTIONS" for details.)

## 5 AUTO STANDBY (OFF/LOW/HIGH) switch

This switch is originally set to the **OFF** position. By setting this switch to the **HIGH** or **LOW** position, the subwoofer's automatic power-switching function operates as described on page 13. If you do not need this function, leave this switch in the **OFF** position.

#### Note

Make sure to change the setting of this switch only when the subwoofer is set in the standby mode by pressing the **STANDBY/ON** switch.

#### 6 PHASE (NORM/REV) switch

Normally, this switch is to be set to the **REV** (reverse) position. However, according to your speaker systems or the listening condition, there may be a case when better sound quality is obtained by setting this switch to the **NORM** (normal) position. Select the better position by monitoring the sound.

#### **T** STANDBY/ON switch

Press this switch to turn on the power when the **POWER** switch is set in the **ON** position (the status indicator lights up in green). Press again to set the subwoofer in the standby mode (the status indicator goes off).

#### Note

Even while the subwoofer is in the standby mode, it is still using a small amount of power.

#### 8 Status indicator

Lights up in green while the subwoofer is on. Lights up in red while the subwoofer is set in the standby mode by the operation of the automatic powerswitching function.

Goes off when the subwoofer is set in the standby mode.

#### HIGH CUT control

Adjusts the high frequency cut off point. Frequencies higher than the frequency selected by this control are all cut off (and no output). One graduation of this control represents 10 Hz.

#### **10** VOLUME control

Adjusts the volume level. Turn the control clockwise to increase the volume, and counterclockwise to decrease the volume.

## **CONNECTIONS**

Choose one of the following two connecting methods that is more suitable for your audio system.

- Choose [1] (pages 6-7) if your amplifier has line output (pin jack) terminal(s)
- Choose [2] (pages 8-9) if your amplifier has no line output (pin jack) terminal

#### Caution

Unplug the subwoofer and other audio/video components before making connections.

#### Notes

- All connections must be correct, that is to say L (left) to L, R (right) to R, "+" to "+" and "-" to "-". Also, refer to the owner's manual of your component to be connected to the subwoofer.
- After all connections are completed, plug in the subwoofer and other audio/video components.

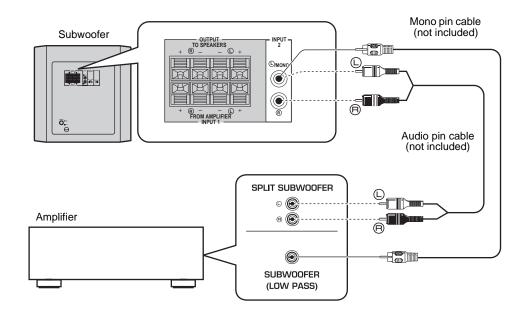
#### [1] Connecting to line output (pin jack) terminals of the amplifier

- To connect with a Yamaha DSP amplifier (or AV receiver), connect the SUBWOOFER (or LOW PASS etc.) terminal on the rear of the DSP amplifier (or AV receiver) to the ①/MONO INPUT2 terminal of the subwoofer.
- When connecting the subwoofer to the SPLIT SUBWOOFER terminals on the rear of the DSP amplifier, be sure to connect the ①/MONO INPUT2 terminal to the "L" side and the ® INPUT2 terminal to the "R" side of the SPLIT SUBWOOFER terminals.

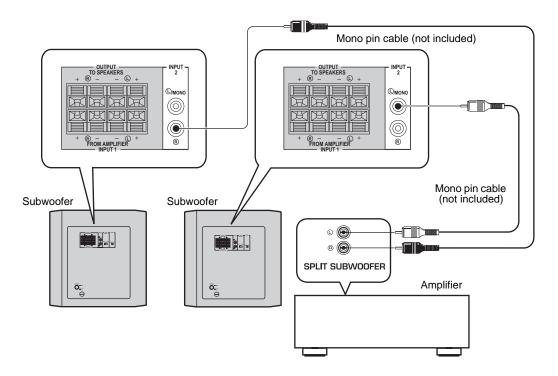
#### Notes

- Some amplifiers have line output terminals labeled PRE OUT. When you connect the subwoofer to the PRE OUT terminals of the amplifier, make sure that the amplifier has at least two sets of PRE OUT terminals. If the amplifier has only one set of PRE OUT terminals, do not connect the subwoofer to the PRE OUT terminals. Instead, connect the subwoofer to the speaker output terminals of the amplifier (refer to pages 8-9).
- When connecting to a monaural line output terminal of the amplifier, connect the ①/MONO INPUT2 terminal.
- When connecting to line output terminals of the amplifier, other speakers should not be connected to the OUTPUT terminals on the rear panel of the subwoofer. If connected, they will not produce sound.

### ■ Using one subwoofer



#### ■ Using two subwoofers



## [2] Connecting to speaker output terminals of the amplifier

Select this method if your amplifier has no line output (pin jack) terminal. For details about the connection method of the INPUT1/OUTPUT terminals, see the "Connecting to the INPUT1/OUTPUT terminals of the subwoofer" on page 10.

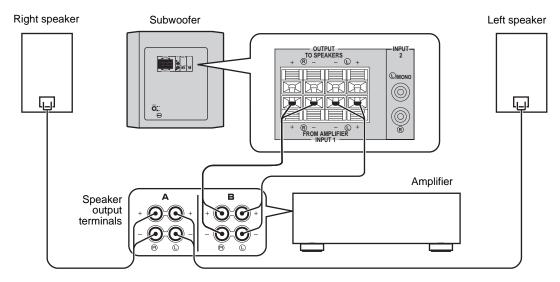
# If your amplifier has two sets of main speaker output terminals and both terminals can output sound signals simultaneously:

- Connect one set of main speaker output terminals of the amplifier to the INPUT1 terminals of the subwoofer, and connect the other set of main speaker output terminals of the amplifier to the main speakers.
- Set the amplifier so that both sets of main speaker output terminals output sound signals simultaneously.

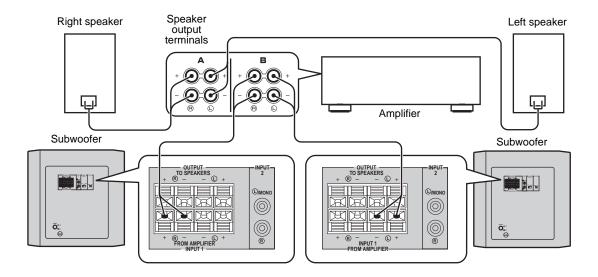
#### Note

If your amplifier has only one set of main speaker output terminals, see page 9.

#### Using one subwoofer (with speaker cables)



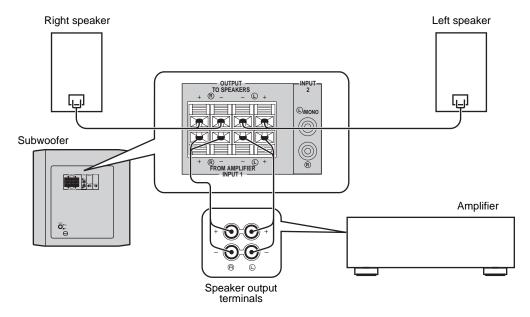
#### ■ Using two subwoofers (with speaker cables)



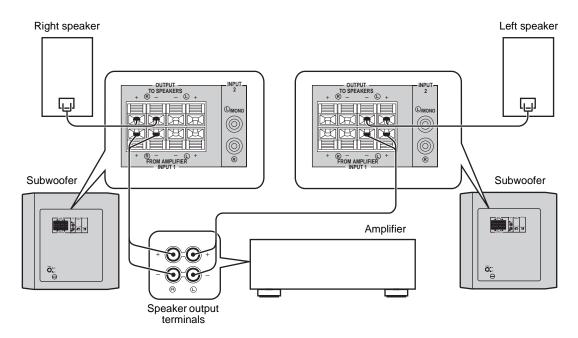
#### If your amplifier has only one set of main speaker output terminals:

Connect the speaker output terminals of the amplifier to the INPUT1 terminals of the subwoofer, and connect the OUTPUT terminals of the subwoofer to the main speakers.

#### ■ Using one subwoofer (with speaker cables)



#### ■ Using two subwoofers (with speaker cables)



## Connecting to the INPUT1/OUTPUT terminals of the subwoofer

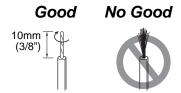
For connection, keep the speaker cables as short as possible. Do not bundle or roll up the excess part of the cables. If the connections are faulty, no sound will be heard from the subwoofer or the speakers, or both of them. Make sure that the + and – polarity markings of the speaker cables are observed and set correctly. If these cables are reversed, the sound will be unnatural and lack bass.

#### Caution

Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other, because this could damage the subwoofer or the amplifier, or both of them.

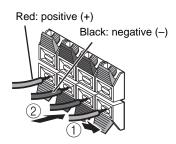
#### ■ Before connecting

Remove the insulation coating at the extremity of each speaker cable by twisting the coating off.



#### ■ How to connect

- 1) Press and hold the terminal's tab, as shown in the figure below.
- (2) Insert the bare wire.
- ③ Release your finger from the tab to allow it to lock securely on the cable's wire end.
- 4 Test the firmness of the connection by pulling lightly on the cable at the terminal.

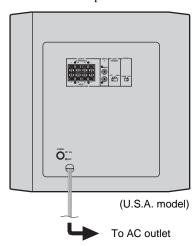


#### Note

Do not insert the insulation coating into the hole. The sound may not be produced.

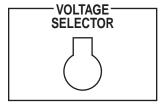
## Plug in the subwoofer to the AC outlet

After all connections are completed, plug in the subwoofer and other audio/video components to the AC outlet.



# ■ VOLTAGE SELECTOR switch (For Asia and General models only)

This unit has a voltage selector switch on the rear panel. If the preset setting of the switch is incorrect, set the switch to the proper voltage range (110/120/220/230-240 V) of your area. Consult your dealer if you are unsure of the correct setting.

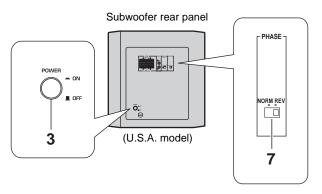


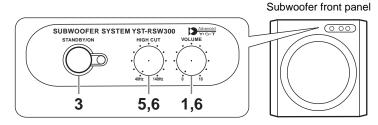
#### WARNING

Do not plug the subwoofer to the AC outlet before setting the VOLTAGE SELECTOR.

## **ADJUSTING THE SUBWOOFER BEFORE USE**

Before using the subwoofer, adjust the subwoofer to obtain the optimum volume and tone balance between the subwoofer and the main speakers by following the procedures described below.





- **1** Set the **VOLUME** control to minimum (0).
- **2** Turn on the power of all the other components.
- Make sure that the POWER switch on the rear panel is set to the ON position, then press the STANDBY/ON switch on the front panel to turn on the subwoofer.
  \* The status indicator lights up in green.
- **4** Play a source containing low-frequency signals and adjust the amplifier's volume control to the desired listening level.
- Adjust the HIGH CUT control to the position where the desired response can be obtained. Normally, set the control to the level a little higher than the main speaker's rated minimum reproducible frequency\*.
  - \* The main speaker's rated minimum reproducible frequency can be looked up in the speakers' catalog or owner's manual.
- 6 Increase the volume gradually to adjust the volume balance between the subwoofer and the main speakers. Normally, set the control to the level where you can obtain a little more bass effect than when the subwoofer is not used. If the desired response cannot be obtained, adjust the HIGH CUT control and the VOLUME control again.

7 Set the PHASE switch to the position which gives you the better bass sound. Normally, set the switch to the REV (reverse) position. If the desired response cannot be obtained, set the switch to the NORM (normal) position.

#### Notes

- Once the volume balance between the subwoofer and the main speakers is adjusted, you can adjust the volume of your whole sound system by using the amplifier's volume control. However, if you change the main speakers to others, you must make this adjustment again.
- For adjusting the VOLUME control, the HIGH CUT control and the PHASE switch, refer to "FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS" on page 14.

## **AUTOMATIC POWER-SWITCHING FUNCTION**

This function automatically switches the unit between standby and power-on modes.

- The subwoofer automatically places itself in standby mode if it does not receive an input signal for 7 or 8 minutes (the status indicator lights red).
- When the subwoofer detects a bass signal input of below 200 Hz, it automatically places itself in power-on mode (the status indicator lights green).

## **Changing the AUTO STANDBY setting**

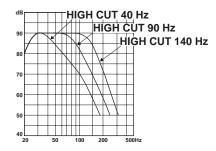
- **1** Set the subwoofer to standby.
- **2** Change the **AUTO STANDBY** setting.
  - **LOW:** Normally select this position to activate this function.
  - **HIGH:** If this function does not operate with **AUTO STANDBY** switch set to **LOW**, select this position so that the subwoofer detects input signals with a lower level and switches the power on automatically.
  - **OFF:** Select this position to deactivate this function, for example, when the subwoofer switches the power on unexpectedly by sensing noises from other appliances.

#### Notes

- This function does not operate when the POWER switch is set to the OFF position, or when you manually set the subwoofer to the standby mode by pressing the STANDBY/ON switch.
- Noise received from other appliances may extend the time period before the subwoofer places itself in the standby mode to more than 8 minutes.

## FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS

#### This subwoofer's frequency characteristics

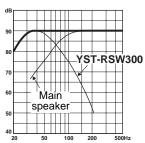


The figures below show the optimum adjustment of each control and the frequency characteristics when this subwoofer is combined with a typical main speaker system.

# ■ Example 1 When combined with a 4" or 5" (10 cm or 13 cm) acoustic suspension, 2 way system main speakers:





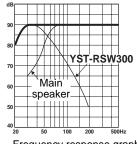


Frequency response graph\*

# ■ Example 2 When combined with an 8" or 10" (20 cm or 25 cm) acoustic suspension, 2 way system main speakers:







Frequency response graph\*

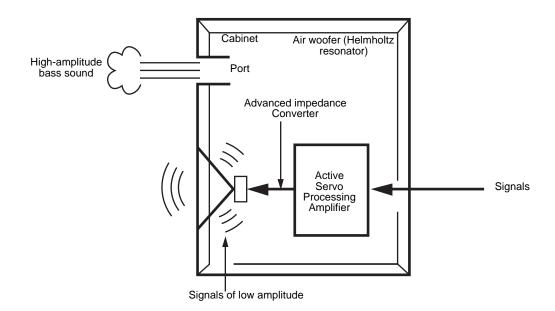
<sup>\*</sup>This diagram does not depict actual frequency response characteristics accurately.

## ADVANCED YAMAHA ACTIVE SERVO TECHNOLOGY II

In 1988, Yamaha brought to the marketplace speaker systems utilizing YST (Yamaha Active Servo Technology) to give powerful, high quality bass reproduction. This technique uses a direct connection between the amplifier and speaker, allowing accurate signal transmission and precise speaker control.

As this technology uses speaker units controlled by the negative impedance drive of the amplifier and resonance generated between the speaker cabinet volume and port, it creates more resonant energy (the "air woofer" concept) than the standard bass reflex method. This allows bass reproduction from much smaller cabinets than before.

Yamaha's newly developed Advanced YST II adds many refinements to Yamaha Active Servo Technology, allowing better control of the forces driving the amplifier and speaker. From the amplifier's point of view, the speaker impedance changes depending on the sound frequency. Yamaha developed a new circuit design combining negative-impedance and constant-current drives, which provides a more stable performance and clear bass reproduction without any murkiness.



## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

Refer to the chart below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instructions given below do not help, disconnect the power cord and contact your authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

Problem	Cause	What to Do		
Power is not supplied even though the STANDBY/ON switch	The power plug is not securely connected.	Connect it securely.		
is set to the ON position.	The <b>POWER</b> switch is set to the <b>OFF</b> position.	Set the <b>POWER</b> switch to the <b>ON</b> position.		
No sound.	The volume is set to minimum.	Raise the volume up.		
	Speaker cables are not connected securely.	Connect them securely.		
Sound level is too low.	Speaker cables are not connected correctly.	Connect them correctly, that is L (left) to L, R (right) to R, "+" to "+" and "-" to "-".		
	Setting of the <b>PHASE</b> switch is not proper.	Set the <b>PHASE</b> switch to the other position.		
	A source sound with few bass frequencies is played.	Play a source sound with bass frequencies. Set the <b>HIGH CUT</b> control to a higher position.		
	It is influenced by standing waves.	Reposition the subwoofer or break up the parallel surface by placing bookshelves etc. along the walls.		
The subwoofer does not turn on automatically.	The <b>POWER</b> switch is set to the <b>OFF</b> position.	Set the <b>POWER</b> switch to the <b>ON</b> position.		
	The STANDBY/ON switch is set to the STANDBY position.	Set the <b>STANDBY/ON</b> switch to the <b>ON</b> position.		
	The <b>AUTO STANDBY</b> switch is set to the <b>OFF</b> position.	Set the AUTO STANDBY switch to the "HIGH" or "LOW" position.		
	The level of input signal is too low.	Set the <b>AUTO STANDBY</b> switch to the " <b>HIGH</b> " position.		
The subwoofer does not turn into the standby mode automatically.	There is an influence of noise generated from external appliances etc.	Move the subwoofer farther away from such appliances and/or reposition the connected speaker cables. Otherwise, set the AUTO STANDBY switch to the OFF position.		
	The <b>AUTO STANDBY</b> switch is set to the <b>OFF</b> position.	Set the <b>AUTO STANDBY</b> switch to the " <b>HIGH</b> " or " <b>LOW</b> " position.		
The subwoofer turns into the standby mode unexpectedly.	The level of input signal is too low.  Set the AUTO STANDBY sw. "HIGH" position.			
The subwoofer turns on inexpectedly.  There is an influence of noise generate from external appliances etc.		Move the subwoofer farther away from such appliances and/or reposition the connected speaker cables. Otherwise, set the AUTO STANDBY switch to the OFF position.		

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

TypeAdvanced Yamaha Active Servo Technology II					
Driver25 cm (10") cone woofer  Magnetic shielding type					
Output Power 250 W (100 Hz, 5 $\Omega$ 10% T.H.D)					
Dynamic Power					
Input Sensitivity (50 Hz, 250 W/5 $\Omega$ , L+R)					
Speaker terminal					
RCA pin jack50 mV					
Input Impedance					
Speaker terminal2.2 kΩ					
RCA pin jack12 kΩ					
Frequency Response 20 Hz - 160 Hz					

Power Supply
U.S.A. and Canada modelsAC 120V, 60 Hz
U.K. and Europe modelsAC 230V, 50 Hz
Australia modelAC 240V, 50 Hz
Asia and General models
AC 110/120/220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz
Korea modelAC 220V, 60 Hz
Power Consumption
Standby Power Consumption0.5 W
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight20 kg (44 lbs. 1oz.)

<sup>\*</sup> Please note that all specifications are subject to change without notice.



© 2007 YAMAHA CORPORATION All rights reserved.